

ပြည်ထောင်စုမြန်မာနိုင်ငံတော်အစိုးရ
စီးပွားရေးနှင့်ကူးသန်းရောင်းဝယ်ရေးဝန်ကြီးဌာန
ကုန်သွယ်ရေးညွှန်ကြားမှုဦးစီးဌာန

ပို့ကုန်သွင်းကုန်နှင့်ပတ်သက်သောသတင်းလွှာ (၃/၂၀၀၈)

ရက်စွဲ၊ ၂၀၀၈ ခုနှစ် အောက်တိုဘာလ(၃)ရက်။

အကြောင်းအရာ။ **အာဆီယံလွတ်လပ်သော ကုန်သွယ်မှုဒေသ၏ CEPT အစီအစဉ်တွင် ပြန်လည်ရေးဆွဲသည့် အာဆီယံ ပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းကို သတင်းလွှာထုတ်ပြန်ခြင်း။**

၁။ အာဆီယံလွတ်လပ်သောကုန်သွယ်မှုဒေသ ဖော်ဆောင်ရာတွင် Common Effective Preferential Tariff CEPT အစီအစဉ်အရ အာဆီယံအဖွဲ့ဝင်နိုင်ငံအချင်းချင်း အပြန်အလှန်တင်သွင်းသော ကုန်စည်များအတွက် အကောက်ခွန်လျော့ပေါ့ခံစားခွင့်နှင့် အကျုံးဝင်မှုရှိမရှိကို အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းဖြင့် စိစစ်ဆုံးဖြတ်ပါသည်။

၂။ ယခုအခါအာဆီယံအဖွဲ့ဝင်နိုင်ငံများအကြား လက်ရှိအသုံးပြုလျက်ရှိသော အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းကို လက်တွေ့အသုံးပြုရာတွင် ပိုမိုရှင်းလင်းလွယ်ကူမှုရှိစေရေး၊ ပိုမိုပြည့်စုံကောင်းမွန်ရေးနှင့် ပြောင်းလဲလာသော စီးပွားရေးပုံစံတို့နှင့်လိုက်လျောညီထွေဖြစ်စေရေး တို့အတွက် အာဆီယံအဖွဲ့ဝင်နိုင်ငံများအကြား ညှိနှိုင်းခဲ့ကြပြီး နောက်ဆုံးအတည်ပြုချက်များကို ပေါင်းစည်းကာ အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းကို ပြန်လည်ပြင်ဆင်ဖြည့်စွက်ခဲ့ပြီး အာဆီယံ စီးပွားရေးဝန်ကြီးအဆင့်တွင်လည်း အတည်ပြုခဲ့ကြပါသည်။အဆိုပါပြန်လည်ပြင်ဆင်ထားသည့် အာဆီယံ ပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်း(Revised Rules of Origin CEPT AFTA)ကို အာဆီယံအဖွဲ့ဝင်နိုင်ငံများအားလုံးမှ အတည်ပြုပြီးဖြစ်ပါ၍ ၁-၈-၂၀၀၈ ရက်နေ့မှ စတင်အသုံးပြု အကောင်အထည်ဖော်နေပြီဖြစ်ပါသည်။

၃။ လက်ရှိအသုံးပြုလျက်ရှိသော အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းကို ပြန်လည်ပြင်ဆင်ထားသည့် အာဆီယံ ပင်ရင်း နိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းတွင် ထပ်မံဖြည့်စွက်သည့် စည်းမျဉ်းများမှာ အောက်ပါအတိုင်း ဖြစ်ပါသည် -

- (က) အဓိပ္ပါယ်ဖွင့်ဆိုချက်စည်းမျဉ်းတွင် အဖွဲ့ဝင်နိုင်ငံ၊ ပါဝင်ပစ္စည်း၊ ကုန်စည်၊ မူလကုန်စည်၊ ထုတ်လုပ်မှု၊ သီးသန့်စည်းမျဉ်း၊ ပုံတူနှင့် အစားထိုးပါဝင်ပစ္စည်း၊ သယ်ယူပို့ဆောင်ရေးအတွက် ထည့်သွင်းပစ္စည်းနှင့် ထုပ်ပိုးခွဲစသည့် စကားရပ်များအတွက် အဓိပ္ပာယ်ဖွင့်ဆိုချက်များကို ရှင်းလင်းဖော်ပြထားပါသည်။ အဓိပ္ပါယ်ဖွင့်ဆိုချက်စည်းမျဉ်းသည် လက်ရှိအာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းတွင် မပါရှိဘဲ ယခုမှ ဖြည့်စွက်ပြဋ္ဌာန်းခြင်း ဖြစ်ပါသည်။
- (ခ) ပင်ရင်းထုတ်ကုန်မြောက်သည့်အသေးစားဆောင်ရွက်မှုများနှင့် ထုတ်လုပ်မှုဖြစ်စဉ်သတ်မှတ်ချက် ဖြည့်စွက်ဖော်ပြထားပါသည်။
- (ဂ) ပြည်ပသွင်းကုန် ကုန်ကြမ်းနှင့် ပါဝင်ပေါင်းစပ်ထုတ်လုပ်ခြင်းမှ ရရှိလာသော ကုန်ချောများမှာ အကောက်ခွန်စည်းဝါးညှိစနစ်သတ်မှတ်ချက်အရ ကုန်ပစ္စည်းအုပ်စုမပြောင်းလဲသော ကုန်စည်များ

J

အတွက် ပြည်ပပစ္စည်းပါဝင်မှုသည် ကုန်စည် FOB တန်ဖိုး၏ ၁၀% ထက် မကျော်လွန်ပါက ပင်ရင်းဒေသထုတ်ကုန်အဖြစ် သတ်မှတ်သည့်စည်းမျဉ်းကို ထပ်မံဖြည့်စွက်ထားပါသည်။

- (ဃ) ကုန်စည်တစ်ခု၏ တန်ဖိုးမြင့်သတ်မှတ်ချက်တွင် လက်လီရောင်းချရန်ထုတ်ပိုးခွဲပစ္စည်း၏ တန်ဖိုးကို ကုန်စည်တန်ဖိုးတွင် ပေါင်းစပ်ထည့်သွင်းတွက်ချက်ခြင်းကို ခွင့်ပြုကြောင်း သတ်မှတ်ခြင်းဖြစ်ပါသည်။
- (င) ယခင်က ပြည်ပနိုင်ငံမှတင်သွင်းသော ကုန်ပစ္စည်းများနှင့် ပေါင်းစပ်ထုတ်လုပ်သော ကုန်ပစ္စည်းများအတွက် ယေဘုယျစည်းမျဉ်း (General Rule) အရ မိမိနိုင်ငံပင်ရင်းထုတ်ကုန်တန်ဖိုး ၄၀ % (Regional Value Content - RVC 40 %) အနည်းဆုံးပါဝင်ရမည်ဟု သတ်မှတ်ထားခြင်းကို ပင်ရင်းထုတ်ကုန်တန်ဖိုး အနည်းဆုံး ၄၀ % ပါဝင်ရမည် (သို့) အကောက်ခွန်စည်းဝါးညှိစနစ် HS ဝဏန်း ၄ လုံးအဆင့် (HS 4 digit) ဖြစ်သည့် မူလကုန်ပစ္စည်းမှ ကုန်ပစ္စည်းအုပ်စုပြောင်းလဲရမည် (Change in Tariff Heading - CTH) ဟု ဖြည့်စွက်သတ်မှတ်ခြင်း ဖြစ်ပါသည်။

၄။ ပြန်လည်ပြင်ဆင်သည့် အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်း၏ နောက်ဆက်တွဲနှင့်ပူးတွဲများမှာ အောက်ပါအတိုင်း ဖြစ်ပါသည် -

- (က) နောက်ဆက်တွဲ (က) ဒေသတွင်းပါဝင်ထုတ်လုပ်မှုတန်ဖိုး တွက်ချက်ရာတွင် လိုက်နာရမည့်စည်းမျဉ်းများနှင့် လမ်းညွှန်ချက်များ၊
- (ခ) နောက်ဆက်တွဲ (ခ) ပေါင်းစပ်ထုတ်လုပ်မှု စည်းမျဉ်းအတွက် အကောင်အထည် ဖော်ဆောင်မှု လမ်းညွှန်ချက်များ၊
- (ဂ) နောက်ဆက်တွဲ (ဂ) သီးသန့်စည်းမျဉ်းကျင့်သုံးမည့် ကုန်စည်များ၊
- (ဃ) နောက်ဆက်တွဲ (ဃ) ပင်ရင်းဒေသထောက်ခံချက်လက်မှတ် ထုတ်ပေးခြင်းဆိုင်ရာ လုပ်ထုံးလုပ်နည်း၊
- (င) ပူးတွဲ (၁) အထည်အလိပ်နှင့် အဝတ်အထည်များအတွက် အမယ်သစ်ပြောင်းစည်းမျဉ်း၊
- (စ) ပူးတွဲ (၂) အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းအတွက် ရှင်းလင်းဖော်ပြချက်မှတ်စု၊
- (ဆ) ပူးတွဲ (၃) ပြန်လည်ပြင်ဆင်ထားသည့် ပုံစံ - ဒီ၊

၅။ အဆိုပါ ပြင်ဆင်ရေးဆွဲသည့် အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းကို ကျင့်သုံးခြင်းဖြင့် အာဆီယံအဖွဲ့ဝင်နိုင်ငံများ သို့တင်ပို့မည့် ကုန်စည်အလိုက်သတ်မှတ်ထားသည့် ပင်ရင်းမှတ်ကျောက် (Origin Criteria) နှင့် ကိုက်ညီမှုရှိပါက ပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံ ထုတ်ကုန်အဖြစ် အကောက်ခွန်လျော့ပေါ့ခံစားခွင့်အကျိုးကျေးဇူး ရရှိမည်ဖြစ်ပါသည်။ အာဆီယံ၏ ပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံဆိုင်ရာ သတ်မှတ်ချက် ပြည့်မီပါက တင်သွင်းသည့်တစ်ဖက်အာဆီယံနိုင်ငံတွင် ကုန်စည်အလိုက် ခံစားခွင့်ပြုထားသည့် သက်သာသော အကောက်ခွန်နှုန်းထားများ(ဥပမာ- ၀ % မှ ၅ %)ကို ခံစားနိုင်မည်ဖြစ်ပါသည်။

၆။ သို့ဖြစ်ပါ၍ နိုင်ငံပိုင်စီးပွားရေးအဖွဲ့အစည်းများနှင့် မြန်မာ့ပို့ကုန်သွင်းကုန်လုပ်ငန်းရှင်များအနေဖြင့် အာဆီယံ လွတ်လပ်သောကုန်သွယ်မှုဒေသတွင် ပါဝင်ကုန်သွယ်မှုပြုရာ၌ အတည်ပြုသတ်မှတ်ထားသော စည်းမျဉ်းစည်းကမ်းများ၊

လုပ်ထုံးလုပ်နည်းများနှင့်အညီ လိုက်နာကျင့်သုံးနိုင်စေရေးနှင့် ရရှိလာသော အခွင့်အရေးကို ထိရောက်စွာအသုံးပြု၍ အာဆီယံဒေသတွင်းကုန်သွယ်မှု တိုးမြှင့်နိုင်ရေးအတွက် အသိပေးကြေငြာအပ်ပါသည်။ ပူးတွဲ - CD တစ်ချပ် (pdf files) ဂ။ အာဆီယံ CEPT Preferential Tariff ခံစားခွင့်နှင့်စပ်လျဉ်း၍ အသေးစိတ်သိရှိလိုပါက အောက်ပါဌာန များသို့ ဆက်သွယ်စုံစမ်း မေးမြန်းနိုင်ပါသည်-

- (က) နိုင်ငံခြားစီးပွားဆက်သွယ်ရေးဦးစီးဌာန၊
(အမျိုးသားအက်ဖ်တာယူနစ်)
ရုံးအမှတ်(၁)၊နေပြည်တော်၊
အမျိုးသားစီမံကိန်းနှင့်စီးပွားရေး ဖွံ့ဖြိုးတိုးတက်မှုဝန်ကြီးဌာန၊
e-mail : ferd.mmr@mptmail.net.mm; afta@mptmail.net.mm
- (ခ) ကုန်သွယ်ရေးညွှန်ကြားမှုဦးစီးဌာန၊
စီးပွားရေးနှင့်ကူးသန်းရောင်းဝယ်ရေးဝန်ကြီးဌာန၊
ရုံးအမှတ်(၃)၊နေပြည်တော်၊
e-mail : postat@commerce.gov.mm
- (ဂ) အကောက်ခွန်ဦးစီးဌာန၊
ဘဏ္ဍာရေးနှင့်အခွန်ဝန်ကြီးဌာန၊
ရန်ကုန်မြို့။
e-mail : mcd.ygn@mptmail.net.mm

(မှတ်ချက်။ ပြန်လည်ပြင်ဆင်ရေးဆွဲသည့်အာဆီယံပင်ရင်းနိုင်ငံစည်းမျဉ်းကိုစီးပွားရေးနှင့်ကူးသန်းရောင်းဝယ်ရေးဝန်ကြီးဌာန website ဖြစ်သော <http://www.commerce.gov.mm> တွင် ကြည့်ရှုနိုင်ပါသည်။)

ကုန်သွယ်ရေးညွှန်ကြားမှုဦးစီးဌာန

**RULES OF ORIGIN FOR THE AGREEMENT ON
THE COMMON EFFECTIVE PREFERENTIAL TARIFF SCHEME
FOR THE ASEAN FREE TRADE AREA
(CEPT-AFTA ROO)**

In determining the origin of products eligible for preferential tariffs pursuant to the Agreement on the Common Effective Preferential Tariff Scheme for the ASEAN Free Trade Area (hereinafter referred to as the “CEPT-AFTA Agreement”), the following shall be applied:

Article 1: Definitions

For the purpose of these Articles:

- (a) **“Member State”** means the individual parties to the CEPT-AFTA Agreement, i.e. Brunei Darussalam, the Kingdom of Cambodia, the Republic of Indonesia, the Lao People’s Democratic Republic, Malaysia, the Union of Myanmar, the Republic of the Philippines, the Republic of Singapore, the Kingdom of Thailand, and the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam;
- (b) **“materials”** means raw materials, ingredients, parts, components, sub-assembly and/or goods that are physically incorporated into another good or are subject to a process in the production of another good;
- (c) **“goods”** shall include materials and/or products, which can be wholly obtained or produced, even if they are intended for later use as materials in another production process. For the purposes of this CEPT-AFTA ROO, the terms “goods” and “products” can be used interchangeably and the terms “good” and “product” shall be interpreted accordingly;
- (d) **“originating goods”** means products or materials that qualify as originating under the CEPT-AFTA Agreement;
- (e) **“production”** means methods of obtaining goods including growing, mining, harvesting, raising, breeding, extracting, gathering, collecting, capturing, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, producing, processing or assembling a good;
- (f) **“product-specific rules”** means rules that specify that the materials have undergone a change in tariff classification or a specific manufacturing or processing operation, or satisfy an *ad-valorem* criterion or a combination of any of these criteria;
- (g) **“identical and interchangeable materials”** means materials being of the same kind and commercial quality, possessing the same technical and physical characteristics, and which after being incorporated into the finished product cannot be distinguished from one another for origin purposes by virtue of any markings, etc.;
- (h) **“packing materials and containers for transportation”** means the goods used to protect a good during its transportation, different from those containers or materials used for its retail sale.

Article 2: Origin Criteria

For the purpose of the CEPT-AFTA Agreement, goods imported under the CEPT Scheme into the territory of a Member State from another Member State shall be eligible for preferential tariff treatment if they conform to the origin requirements under any one of the following conditions:

- (a) a good which is wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State as set out and defined in Article 3; or
- (b) a good not wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State, provided that the said products are eligible under Article 4 or Article 5.

Article 3: Wholly Obtained or Produced

Within the meaning of Article 2 (a), the following shall be considered as wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State:

- (a) Plant and plant products grown and harvested, picked or gathered there;
- (b) Live animals born and raised there;
- (c) Goods obtained from animals referred to in sub-paragraph (b) above;
- (d) Goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, aquaculture, gathering or capturing conducted there;
- (e) Minerals and other naturally occurring substances, not included in sub-paragraphs (a) to (d), extracted or taken from its soil, waters, seabed or beneath its seabed;
- (f) Products of sea-fishing taken by vessels registered with a Member State and entitled to fly its flag and other products¹ taken from the waters, seabed or beneath the seabed outside the territorial waters² of that Member State, provided that that Member State has the rights to exploit such waters, seabed and beneath the seabed in accordance with international law³;

¹ "other products" refers to minerals and other naturally occurring substances extracted from the waters, seabed or beneath the seabed outside the territorial waters.

² For products of sea-fishing obtained from outside the territorial waters (e.g. Exclusive Economic Zone), originating status would be conferred to that Member State with whom the vessels used to obtain such products are registered with and whose flag is flown in the said vessel, and provided that that Member State has the rights to exploit it under international law.

³ in accordance with international law, registration of vessels could only be made in one Member State.

- (g) Products of sea-fishing and other marine products taken from the high seas² by vessels registered with a Member State and entitled to fly the flag of that Member State;
- (h) Products processed and/or made on board factory ships registered with a Member State and entitled to fly the flag of that Member State, exclusively from products referred to in sub-paragraph (g) above;
- (i) Articles collected there which can no longer perform their original purpose nor are capable of being restored or repaired and are fit only for disposal or recovery of parts of raw materials, or for recycling purposes;
- (j) Waste and scrap derived from:
 - (i) production there; or
 - (ii) user goods collected there, provided that such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
- (k) Goods obtained or produced in a Member State from products referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) to (j).

Article 4: Not Wholly Obtained or Produced

1. For the purpose of Article 2(b), a good shall be deemed to be originating in the Member State where working or processing of the good has taken place:
 - (a) if at least 40 percent of its content (hereinafter referred to as “ASEAN Value Content” or the “Regional Value Content (RVC)”) originates from that Member State or it has undergone a change in tariff classification at four-digit level (change in tariff heading) of the Harmonised System;
 - (b) if it is specified in Appendix C and satisfies the criteria set out therein.
2. The formula for calculating ASEAN Value Content or RVC is as follows:

(a) *Direct Method*

$$RVC = \frac{\text{ASEAN Material Cost} + \text{Direct Labour Cost} + \text{Direct Overhead Cost} + \text{Other Cost} + \text{Profit}}{\text{FOB Price}} \times 100 \%$$

(b) *Indirect Method*

$$RVC = \frac{\text{FOB Price} - \text{Non-Originating Materials, Parts or Produce}}{\text{FOB Price}} \times 100 \%$$

3. For the purpose of calculating the regional value content provided in paragraph 2:
 - (a) The value of imported non-ASEAN materials, parts or produce shall be:
 - (i) The CIF value at the time of importation of the products or importation can be proven; or
 - (ii) The earliest ascertained price paid for the products of undetermined origin in the territory of the Member State where the working or processing takes place;
 - (b) Labour cost shall include wages, remuneration and other employee benefits associated with the manufacturing process;
 - (c) The calculation of overhead cost shall include, but is not limited to real property items associated with the production process (insurance, factory rent and leasing, depreciation on buildings, repair and maintenance, taxes, interests on mortgage); leasing of and interest payments for plant and equipment; factory security; insurance (plant, equipment and materials used in the manufacture of the goods); utilities (energy, electricity, water and other utilities directly attributable to the production of the good); research, development, design and engineering; dies, moulds, tooling and the depreciation, maintenance and repair of plant and equipment; royalties or licences (in connection with patented machines or processes used in the manufacture of the good or the right to manufacture the good); inspection and testing of materials and the goods; storage and handling in the factory; disposal of recyclable wastes ; and cost elements in computing the value of raw materials, i.e. port and clearance charges and import duties paid for dutiable component; and
 - (d) FOB price means the free-on-board value of the good, inclusive of the cost of transport to the port or site of final shipment abroad. FOB price shall be determined by adding the value of materials, production cost, profit and other costs;
 - (e) Other costs shall refer to the costs incurred in placing the goods in the ship for export, including but not limited to, domestic transport costs, storage and warehousing, port handling, brokerage fees, service charges, etc.
4. Member States shall determine and adhere to only one method of calculating the regional value content. Member States shall be given the flexibility to change their calculation method provided that such change is notified to the AFTA Council at least six (6) months prior to the adoption of the new method. Any verification to the ASEAN Value Content calculation by the importing Member State shall be done on the basis of the method used by the exporting Member State.
5. In determining the cost for ASEAN origin, Member States shall closely adhere to the guidelines for costing methodologies set out in Appendix A.

6. Locally-procured materials produced by established licenced manufacturers, in compliance with domestic regulations, will be deemed to have fulfilled the CEPT origin requirement; locally-procured materials from other sources will be subjected to the CEPT origin test for the purpose of origin determination.

Article 5: Accumulation

1. Unless otherwise provided for in the CEPT-AFTA Agreement, a good originating in a Member State, which is used in another Member State as materials for a finished good eligible for preferential tariff treatment, shall be considered to be originating in the latter Member State where working or processing of the finished good has taken place.
2. If the Regional Value Content of the material is less than 40 percent, the qualifying ASEAN Value Content to be cumulated using the RVC criterion shall be in direct proportion to the actual domestic content provided that it is equal to or more than 20 percent. The Implementing Guidelines are set out in Appendix B.

Article 6: Minimal Operations and Processes

1. Operations or processes undertaken, by themselves or in combination with each other for the purposes listed below, are considered to be minimal and shall not be taken into account in determining whether a good has been originating in one Member State:
 - (a) ensuring preservation of goods in good condition for the purposes of transport or storage;
 - (b) facilitating shipment or transportation;
 - (c) packaging or presenting goods for sale.
2. A good originating in the territory of a Member State shall retain its initial originating status, when exported from another Member State, where operations undertaken have not gone beyond those referred to in paragraph 1.

Article 7: Direct Consignment

1. Preferential tariff treatment shall be applied to a good satisfying the requirements of this CEPT-AFTA ROO and which is consigned directly between the territories of the exporting Member State and the importing Member State.
2. The following shall also be considered as consigned directly from the exporting Member State to the importing Member State:
 - (a) If the goods are transported by passing through the territory of any other Member State;

- (b) If the goods are transported without passing through the territory of any non-ASEAN Member State;
- (c) The products whose transport involve transit through one or more intermediate non-ASEAN Member State with or without transshipment or temporary storage in such countries, provided that:
 - (i) The transit entry is justified for geographical reason or by consideration related exclusively to transport requirements;
 - (ii) The goods have not entered into trade or consumption there; and
 - (iii) The goods have not undergone any operation there other than unloading and reloading or any operation required to keep them in good condition.

Article 8: De Minimis

1. A good that does not undergo a change in tariff classification shall be considered as originating if the value of all non-originating materials used in its production that do not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed ten (10) percent of the FOB value of the good and the good meets all other applicable criteria set forth in this CEPT-AFTA Agreement for qualifying as an originating good.
2. The value of non-originating materials referred to in paragraph 1 shall, however, be included in the value of non-originating materials for any applicable RVC requirement for the good.

Article 9: Treatment of Packages and Packing Materials

1. Packaging and Packing Materials for retail sale
 - (a) If the good is subject to the value-added criterion, the value of the packaging and packing materials for retail sale shall be taken into account in its origin assessment, where the packaging and packing materials are considered to be forming a whole with the good.
 - (b) where sub-paragraph (a) above is not applicable, the packaging and packing materials for retail sale, when classified together with the packaged good shall not be taken into account in considering whether all non-originating materials used in the manufacture of a product fulfils the criterion corresponding to a change of tariff classification of the said good.
2. The containers and packing materials exclusively used for the transport of a good shall not be taken into account for determining the origin of the said good.

Article 10: Accessories, Spare Parts and Tools

The origin of accessories, spare parts, tools and instructional or other information materials presented with a good shall not be taken into account in determining the origin of the good, provided that such accessories, spare parts, tools and information materials are classified with the goods and their customs duties are collected with the good by the importing Member State.

Article 11: Neutral Elements

In order to determine whether a good originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its production and not incorporated into the good:

- (a) fuel and energy;
- (b) tools, dies and moulds;
- (c) spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings;
- (d) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in production or used to operate equipment and buildings;
- (e) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies;
- (f) equipment, devices and supplies used for testing or inspecting the good;
- (g) catalyst and solvent; and
- (h) any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but of which use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production.

Article 12: Identical and Interchangeable Materials

1. For the purpose of establishing the origin of a good, when the good is manufactured utilising originating and non-originating materials, mixed or physically combined, the origin of such materials can be determined by generally accepted accounting principles of stock control applicable/inventory management practised in the exporting Member State.
2. Once a decision has been taken on the inventory management method, that method shall be used throughout the fiscal year.

Article 13: Certificate of Origin

A claim that a good shall be accepted as eligible for preferential tariff treatment shall be supported by a Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by a Government authority designated by the exporting Member State and notified to the other Member States to

the CEPT-AFTA Agreement in accordance with the Operational Certification Procedures, as set out in Appendix D.

Article 14: Review and Modification

These Articles may be reviewed and modified as and when necessary upon request of a Member State and may be open to such reviews and modifications as may be agreed upon by the AFTA Council.

APPENDIX A

PRINCIPLES AND GUIDELINES FOR CALCULATING REGIONAL VALUE CONTENT ON THE CEPT-AFTA ROO

A. Principles to Determine Cost for ASEAN Regional Value Content

- i. **Materiality** – all cost material to the evaluation, assessment and determination of origin;
- ii. **Consistency** – costing allocation method should be consistent unless justified by commercial reality;
- iii. **Reliability** – costing information must be reliable and supported by appropriate information;
- iv. **Relevance** – costs must be allocated based on objective and quantifiable data;
- v. **Accuracy** – costing methodology should provide an accurate representation of the cost element in question;
- vi. **Application of GAAP of the exporting country** – costing information must be prepared in accordance with the general accepted accounting principles and this includes the avoidance of double-counting of cost items;
- vii. **Currency** – updated costing information from existing accounting and costing records of companies should be used to calculate origin.

B. Guidelines for Costing Methodologies

- i. **Actual Costs** – basis for actual costs should be defined by the company. Actual costs should include all direct and indirect costs incurred in producing the product.
- ii. **Projected and Budgeted Costs** – projected costs may be used if it is justified. Companies should provide variance analysis and proof during the period origin is claimed to indicate accuracy of projections.
- iii. **Standards Costs** – the basis for standards costs should be indicated. Companies should provide evidence that the costs are used for accounting purposes.
- iv. **Average/Moving Average Costs** – average costs may be used if justified; the basis for calculating average costs, including time period, etc. should be highlighted. Companies should provide variance analysis and proof during the period origin is claimed to indicate accuracy of average costs.

- v. **Fixed Costs** – fixed costs should be apportioned according to sound cost accounting principles. They should be a representative reflection of unit costs for the company in the particular period in question. The method for apportionment should be indicated.

APPENDIX B

IMPLEMENTING GUIDELINES FOR PARTIAL CUMULATION UNDER ASEAN CUMULATIVE RULES OF ORIGIN

For the purpose of implementing Article 5(2) of the CEPT-AFTA ROO:

- (a) a good shall be deemed to be eligible for partial cumulation, if at least 20 percent of the Regional Value Content (RVC) of the good is originating in the Member State where working or processing of the good has taken place;
- (b) RVC of the good specified in sub-paragraph (a) shall be calculated in accordance with the formula provided in paragraph 2 of Article 4 of the CEPT-AFTA ROO;
- (c) a good exported under this arrangement shall not be eligible for CEPT preference of the importing Member State;
- (d) a good exported under this arrangement shall be accompanied by a valid Certificate of Origin (Form D) duly and prominently marked "Partial Cumulation";
- (e) the relevant sections of the Operational Certification Procedures, including Article 17 on verification, shall be applicable to Certificate(s) of Origin (Form D) issued for partial cumulation purposes.

PRODUCT SPECIFIC RULES

Chapter 1
Live animals.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
01	0101	0101.10	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies. - Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0101	0101.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0102	0102.10	Live bovine animals. - Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0102	0102.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0103	0103.10	Live swine. - Pure-bred breeding animals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0103	0103.91	- Other - - Weighing less than 50 kg	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0103	0103.92	- - Weighing 50 kg or more	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0104	0104.10	Live sheep and goats. - Sheep	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0104	0104.20	- Goats	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.11	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls. - Weighing not more than 185 g - - Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.12	- - Turkeys	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.92	- Other - - Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing not more than 2,000g	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.93	- - Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing more than 2,000g	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0105	0105.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.11	Other live animals. - Mammals - - Primates	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.12	- - Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.20	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.31	- Birds - - Birds of prey	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.32	- - Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.39	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
01	0106	0106.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 2
Meat and edible meat offal.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
02	0201	0201.10	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled. - Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.10 from any other chapter
02	0201	0201.20	- Other cuts with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.20 from any other chapter
02	0201	0201.30	- Boneless	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0201.30 from any other chapter
02	0202	0202.10	Meat of bovine animals, frozen. - Carcasses and half Carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.10 from any other chapter
02	0202	0202.20	- Other cuts with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.20 from any other chapter
02	0202	0202.30	- Boneless	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0202.30 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.11	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen. - Fresh or chilled - - Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.11 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.12	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, withbone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.12 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.19 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.21	- Frozen - - Carcasses and half carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.21 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.22	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.22 from any other chapter
02	0203	0203.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0203.29 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.10	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen. - Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.10 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.21	- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled - - Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.21 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.22	- - Other cuts with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.22 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.23	- - Boneless	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.23 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.30	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb,frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.30 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.41	- Other meat of sheep, frozen - - Carcasses and half-carcasses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.41 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.42	- - Other cuts with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.42 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.43	- - Boneless	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.43 from any other chapter
02	0204	0204.50	- Meat of goats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0204.50 from any other chapter
02	0205	0205.00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0205.00 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.10	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen. - Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.10 from any other chapter
			- Of bovine animals, frozen	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
02	0206	0206.21	- - Tongues	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.21 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.22	- - Livers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.22 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.29 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.30	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.30 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.41	- Of swine, frozen - - Livers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.41 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.49 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.80	- Other, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.80 from any other chapter
02	0206	0206.90	- Other, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0206.90 from any other chapter
			Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
02	0207	0207.11	- Of fowls of the species Gallusdomesticus - - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.11 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.12	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.12 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.13	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.13 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.14	- - Cuts and offal, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.14 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.24	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.24 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.25	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.25 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.26	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.26 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.27	- - Cuts and offal, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.27 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.32	- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls - - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.32 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.33	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.33 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.34	- - Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.34 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.35	- - Other, fresh or chilled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.35 from any other chapter
02	0207	0207.36	- - Other, frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0207.36 from any other chapter
			Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.	
02	0208	0208.10	- Of rabbits or hares	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.10 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.20	- Frogs' legs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.20 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.30	- Of primates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.30 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.40 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.50	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.50 from any other chapter
02	0208	0208.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0208.90 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
02	0209	0209.00	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked. Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0209.00 from any other chapter
			- Meat of swine	
02	0210	0210.11	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.11 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.12	- - Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.12 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.19 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.20	- Meat of bovine animals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.20 from any other chapter
			- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal	
02	0210	0210.91	- - Of primates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.91 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.92	- - Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.92 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.93	- - Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.93 from any other chapter
02	0210	0210.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0210.99 from any other chapter

Chapter 3

Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
03	0301	0301.10	Live fish. - Ornamental fish	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.91	- Other live fish - - Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aquabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus</i> <i>apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.92	- - Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.93	- - Carp	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
03	0301	0301.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 4

Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
04	0401	0401.10	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.10 from any other subheading
04	0401	0401.20	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.20 from any other subheading
04	0401	0401.30	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0401.30 from any other subheading
			Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
04	0402	0402.10	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.10 from any other subheading
04	0402	0402.21	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5% - - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.21 from any other subheading
04	0402	0402.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.29 from any other subheading
04	0402	0402.91	- Other - - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.91 from any other subheading
04	0402	0402.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0402.99 from any other subheading
			Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.	
04	0403	0403.10	- Yogurt	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0403.10 from any other subheading
04	0403	0403.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0403.90 from any other subheading
			Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.	
04	0404	0404.10	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0404.10 from any other subheading
04	0404	0404.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0404.90 from any other subheading
			Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.	
04	0405	0405.10	- Butter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.10 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
04	0405	0405.20	- Dairy spreads	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.20 from any other subheading
04	0405	0405.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0405.90 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.10	Cheese and curd. - Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese including whey cheese, and curd	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.10 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.20	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.20 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.30	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.30 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.40	- Blue-veined cheese	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.40 from any other subheading
04	0406	0406.90	- Other cheese	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0406.90 from any other subheading
04	0407	0407.00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
04	0408	0408.11	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. - Egg yolks -- Dried	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.11 from any other chapter
04	0408	0408.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.19 from any other chapter
04	0408	0408.91	- Other -- Dried	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.91 from any other chapter
04	0408	0408.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0408.99 from any other chapter
04	0409	0409.00	Natural honey.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
04	0410	0410.00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0410.00 from any other chapter

Chapter 5

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
05	0501	0501.00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair. Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
05	0502	0502.10	- Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0502.10 from any other chapter
05	0502	0502.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0502.90 from any other chapter
05	0503	0503.00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0503.00 from any other chapter
05	0504	0504.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked. Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0504.00 from any other chapter
05	0505	0505.10	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing: down	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0505.10 from any other chapter
05	0505	0505.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0505.90 from any other chapter
05	0506	0506.10	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products. - Ossein and bones treated with acid	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0506.10 from any other chapter
05	0506	0506.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0506.90 from any other chapter
05	0507	0507.10	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products. - Ivory; ivory powder and waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0507.10 from any other chapter
05	0507	0507.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0507.90 from any other chapter
05	0508	0508.00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, un-worked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0508.00 from any other chapter
05	0509	0509.00	Natural sponges of animal origin.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
05	0510	0510.00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved. Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0510.00 from any other chapter
05	0511	0511.10	- Bovine semen	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
05	0511	0511.91	- Other - - Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0511.91 from any other chapter
05	0511	0511.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0511.99 from any other chapter

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower, chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.	
06	0601	0601.10	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0601.10 from any other subheading
06	0601	0601.20	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0601.20 from any other subheading
			Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.	
06	0602	0602.10	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.10 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.20	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.20 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.30	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.30 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.40	- Roses, grafted or not	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.40 from any other subheading
06	0602	0602.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0602.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
07	0701	0701.10	Potatoes, fresh or chilled. - Seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0701	0701.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0702	0702.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.	
07	0703	0703.10	- Onions and shallots	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0703	0703.20	- Garlic	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0703	0703.90	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.	
07	0704	0704.10	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0704	0704.20	- Brussels sprouts	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0704	0704.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium</i> spp.), fresh or chilled.	
			- Lettuce	
07	0705	0705.11	- - Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0705	0705.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Chicory	
07	0705	0705.21	- - Witloof chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i>)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0705	0705.29	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.	
07	0706	0706.10	- Carrots and turnips	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0706	0706.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0707	0707.00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.	
07	0708	0708.10	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0708	0708.20	- Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0708	0708.90	- Other leguminous vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.	
07	0709	0709.10	- Globe artichokes	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.20	- Asparagus	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.30	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
07	0709	0709.40	- Celery other than celeriac	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.51	- Mushrooms and truffles - - Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.52	- - Truffles	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.59	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.60	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.70	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0709	0709.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.	
07	0710	0710.10	- Potatoes	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.29	- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled - - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.30	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.40	- Sweet corn	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.80	- Other vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0710	0710.90	- Mixtures of vegetables	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.	
07	0712	0712.31	- Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles - - Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0712.31 from any other chapter
07	0712	0712.32	- - Wood ears (Auricularia spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0712.32 from any other chapter
07	0712	0712.33	- - Jelly fungi (Tremella spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0712.33 from any other chapter
07	0712	0712.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0712.39 from any other chapter
			Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.	
07	0714	0714.10	- Manioc (cassava)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
07	0714	0714.20	- Sweet potatoes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
07	0714	0714.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	
08	0801	0801.11	- Coconuts - - Desiccated	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0801	0801.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0801	0801.21	- Brazil nuts - - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0801	0801.22	- - Shelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0801.22 from any other chapter
08	0801	0801.31	- Cashew nuts - - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.	
08	0802	0802.11	- Almonds - - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.12	- - Shelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.12 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.21	- Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus</i> spp.) - - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.22	- - Shelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.22 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.31	- Walnuts - - In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0802	0802.32	- - Shelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.32 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.40	- Chestnuts (<i>Castanea</i> spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.40 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.50	- Pistachios	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.50 from any other chapter
08	0802	0802.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0802.90 from any other chapter
08	0803	0803.00	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0803.00 from any other chapter
			Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.	
08	0804	0804.10	- Dates	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.20	- Figs	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.30	- Pineapples	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.40	- Avocados	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0804	0804.50	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.	
08	0805	0805.10	- Oranges	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.20	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar ci	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
08	0805	0805.40	- Grapefruit	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.50	- Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0805	0805.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Grapes, fresh or dried.	
08	0806	0806.10	- Fresh	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0806	0806.20	- Dried	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.	
			- Melons (including watermelons)	
08	0807	0807.11	- - Watermelons	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0807	0807.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0807	0807.20	- Papaws (papayas)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.	
08	0808	0808.10	- Apples	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0808	0808.20	- Pears and quinces	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	
08	0809	0809.10	- Apricots	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0809	0809.20	- Cherries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0809	0809.30	- Peaches, including nectarines	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0809	0809.40	- Plums and sloes	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other fruit, fresh.	
08	0810	0810.10	- Strawberries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.30	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.50	- Kiwifruit	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other	
08	0810	0810.60	- Durians	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
08	0810	0810.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruit of this Chapter.	
08	0813	0813.10	- Apricots	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0813.10 from any other chapter
08	0813	0813.30	- Apples	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0813.30 from any other chapter
08	0813	0813.50	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0813.50 from any other chapter

Chapter 9
Coffee, tea, maté and spices.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.	
09	0901	0901.11	- Coffee, not roasted - - Not decaffeinated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.11 from any other chapter
09	0901	0901.12	- - Decaffeinated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.12 from any other subheading
09	0901	0901.21	- Coffee, roasted - - Not decaffeinated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.21 from any other subheading
09	0901	0901.22	- - Decaffeinated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.22 from any other subheading
09	0901	0901.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0901.90 from any other subheading
			Tea, whether or not flavoured.	
09	0902	0902.10	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.10 from any other chapter
09	0902	0902.20	- Other green tea (not fermented)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.20 from any other chapter
09	0902	0902.30	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.30 from any other subheading
09	0902	0902.40	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0902.40 from any other subheading
09	0903	0903.00	Maté.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0903.00 from any other chapter
			Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or the genus Pimenta.	
09	0904	0904.11	- Pepper - - Neither crushed nor ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.11 from any other chapter
09	0904	0904.12	- - Crushed or ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.12 from any other subheading
09	0904	0904.20	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0904.20 from any other subheading
09	0905	0905.00	Vanilla.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0905.00 from any other chapter
			Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.	
09	0906	0906.10	- Neither crushed nor ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0906.10 from any other chapter
09	0906	0906.20	- Crushed or ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0906.20 from any other subheading
09	0907	0907.00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0907.00 from any other chapter
			Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.	
09	0908	0908.10	- Nutmeg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.10 from any other chapter
09	0908	0908.20	- Mace	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.20 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
09	0908	0908.30	- Cardamoms Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0908.30 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.10	- Seeds of anise or badian	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.10 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.20	- Seeds of coriander	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.20 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.30	- Seeds of cumin	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.30 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.40	- Seeds of caraway	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.40 from any other chapter
09	0909	0909.50	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries Ginger, saffron turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0909.50 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.10	- Ginger	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.10 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.20	- Saffron	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.20 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.30	- Turmeric (curcuma)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.30 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.40	- Thyme; bay leaves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.40 from any other chapter
09	0910	0910.50	- Curry	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.50 from any other subheading
09	0910	0910.99	- Other spices - - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 0910.99 from any other subheading

Chapter 10
Cereals.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
10	1001	1001.10	Wheat and meslin. - Durum wheat	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1001	1001.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1002	1002.00	Rye.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1003	1003.00	Barley.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1004	1004.00	Oats.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Maize (corn).	
10	1005	1005.10	- Seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1005	1005.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Rice.	
10	1006	1006.10	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.20	- Husked (brown) rice	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.30	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1006	1006.40	- Broken	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1007	1007.00	Grain sorghum.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.	
10	1008	1008.10	- Buckwheat	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.20	- Millet	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.30	- Canary seed	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
10	1008	1008.90	- Other cereals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
11	1101	1101.00	Wheat or meslin flour.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1101.00 from any other chapter
			Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.	
11	1102	1102.10	- Rye flour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.10 from any other chapter
11	1102	1102.20	- Maize (corn) flour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.20 from any other chapter
11	1102	1102.30	- Rice flour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.30 from any other chapter
11	1102	1102.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1102.90 from any other chapter
			Cereal groats, meal and pellets.	
			- Groats and meal	
11	1103	1103.11	-- Of wheat	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.11 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.13	-- Of maize (corn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.13 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.19	-- Of other cereals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.19 from any other chapter
11	1103	1103.20	- Pellets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1103.20 from any other subheading
			Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.	
			- Rolled or flaked grains	
11	1104	1104.12	-- Of oats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.12 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.19	-- Of other cereals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.19 from any other chapter
			- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled)	
11	1104	1104.22	-- Of oats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.22 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.23	-- Of maize (corn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.23 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.29	-- Of other cereals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.29 from any other chapter
11	1104	1104.30	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1104.30 from any other chapter
			Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.	
11	1105	1105.10	- Flour, meal and powder	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1105.10 from any other chapter
11	1105	1105.20	- Flakes, granules and pellets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1105.20 from any other subheading
			Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.	
11	1106	1106.10	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.10 from any other chapter
11	1106	1106.20	- Of sago, roots or tubers of heading 07.14	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.20 from any other chapter
11	1106	1106.30	- Of the products of Chapter 8	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1106.30 from any other chapter
			Malt, whether or not roasted.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
11	1107	1107.10	- Not roasted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1107.10 from any other chapter
11	1107	1107.20	- Roasted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1107.20 from any other subheading
			Starches; inulin.	
			- Starches	
11	1108	1108.11	- - Wheat starch	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.11 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.12	- - Maize (corn) starch	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.12 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.13	- - Potato starch	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.13 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.14	- - Manioc (cassava) starch	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.14 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.19	- - Other starches	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.19 from any other chapter
11	1108	1108.20	- Inulin	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1108.20 from any other chapter
11	1109	1109.00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1109.00 from any other chapter

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
12	1201	1201.00	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	
12	1202	1202.10	- In shell	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1202	1202.20	- Shelled, whether or not broken	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1202.20 from any other chapter
12	1203	1203.00	Copra.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1204	1204.00	Linseed, whether or not broken	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.	
12	1205	1205.10	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1205	1205.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1206	1206.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.	
12	1207	1207.10	- Palm nuts and kernels	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.20	- Cotton seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.30	- Castor oil seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.40	- Sesamum seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.50	- Mustard seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.60	- Safflower seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Other	
12	1207	1207.91	- - Poppy seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1207	1207.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.	
12	1209	1209.10	- Sugar beet seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.10 from any other chapter
			- Seeds of forage plants	
12	1209	1209.21	- - Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.21 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.22	- - Clover (Trifolium spp.) seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.22 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.23	- - Fescue seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.23 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.24	- - Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.24 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.25	- - Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.25 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.26	- - Timothy grass seed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.26 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.29 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.30	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.30 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
12	1209	1209.91	- Other - - Vegetable seeds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.91 from any other chapter
12	1209	1209.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1209.99 from any other chapter
			Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.	
12	1210	1210.10	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1210	1210.20	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1210.20 from any other subheading
			Plants and parts of plants(including seeds and fruit), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.	
12	1211	1211.10	- Liquorice root	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.20	- Ginseng roots	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.30	- Coca leaf	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.40	- Poppy straw	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1211	1211.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.	
12	1212	1212.10	- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1212	1212.20	- Seaweeds and other algae	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1212	1212.30	- Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1212.30 from any other chapter
			- Other	
12	1212	1212.91	- - Sugar beet	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1212	1212.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1213	1213.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets. Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
12	1214	1214.10	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1214.10 from any other chapter
12	1214	1214.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1214.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Lac, natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example balsams).	
13	1301	1301.10	- Lac	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
13	1301	1301.20	- Gum Arabic	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
13	1301	1301.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.	
13	1302	1302.11	- Vegetable saps and extracts -- Opium	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.11 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.12	-- Of liquorice	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.12 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.13	-- Of hops	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.13 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.14	-- Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.14 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.19 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.20	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.20 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.31	- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products -- Agar-agar	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
13	1302	1302.32	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.32 from any other chapter
13	1302	1302.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1302.39 from any other chapter

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).	
14	1401	1401.10	- Bamboos	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1401	1401.20	- Rattans	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1401	1401.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1402	1402.00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1403	1403.00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle) whether or not in hanks or bundles.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	
14	1404	1404.10	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
14	1404	1404.20	- Cotton linters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1404.20 from any other chapter
14	1404	1404.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1404.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 15

Animal and vegetable fats or oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

Chapter Note:

The refining process (chemical or physical) entails eliminating the odour, taste, colour and acidity of a crude fat and oil.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1501	1501.00	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1501.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1502	1502.00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1502.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1503	1503.00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1503.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined but not chemically modified.	
15	1504	1504.10	- Fish liver oils and their fractions	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.10 from any other chapter
15	1504	1504.20	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.20 from any other chapter
15	1504	1504.30	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1504.30 from any other chapter
15	1505	1505.00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1505.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1506	1506.00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemica	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1506.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
15	1507	1507.10	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1507.10 from any other chapter
			Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
15	1508	1508.10	- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1508.10 from any other chapter
15	1508	1508.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1508.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined but not chemically modified.	
15	1509	1509.10	- Virgin	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.10 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1509	1509.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1509.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1510	1510.00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1510.00 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			- Other	
15	1511	1511.10	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined but not chemically modified.	
			- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1511.10 from any other chapter
15	1511	1511.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1511.90 from any other chapter
			Sunflower-seeds, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
			- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof	
15	1512	1512.11	-- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.11 from any other chapter
15	1512	1512.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.19 from any other subheading
			- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions	
15	1512	1512.21	-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.21 from any other chapter
15	1512	1512.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1512.29 from any other subheading
			Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
			- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions	
15	1513	1513.11	-- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.11 from any other chapter
15	1513	1513.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.19 from any other chapter
			- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof	
15	1513	1513.21	-- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.21 from any other chapter
15	1513	1513.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1513.29 from any other chapter
			Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	
			- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions	
15	1514	1514.11	-- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.11 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1514	1514.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.19 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
			- Other	
15	1514	1514.91	-- Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.91 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
15	1514	1514.99	- - Other Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1514.99 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.11	- Linseed oil and its fractions - - Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.11 from any other chapter
15	1515	1515.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.19 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.21	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions - - Crude oil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.21 from any other chapter
15	1515	1515.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.29 from any other subheading
15	1515	1515.30	- Castor oil and its fractions	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.30 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.40	- Tung oil and its fractions	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.40 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.50	- Sesame oil and its fractions	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.50 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1515	1515.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1515.90 from any other chapter; or No change in tariff classification is required, provided that the good is produced by refining
15	1517	1517.90	Margarine, edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fat or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16. - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1517.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
16	1601	1601.00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1601.00 from any other chapter
			Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.	
16	1602	1602.10	- Homogenised preparations	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.10 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.20	- Of liver of any animal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.20 from any other chapter
			- Of poultry of heading 01.05	
16	1602	1602.31	- - Of turkeys	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.31 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.32	- - Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.32 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.39 from any other chapter
			- Of swine	
16	1602	1602.41	- - Hams and cuts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.41 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.42	- - Shoulders and cuts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.42 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.49	- - Other, including mixtures	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.49 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.50	- Of bovine animals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.50 from any other chapter
16	1602	1602.90	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1602.90 from any other chapter
			Prepared or preserved fish, caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	
			- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced	
16	1604	1604.11	- - Salmon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.11 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.12	- - Herrings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.12 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.13	- - Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.13 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.14	- - Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.14 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.15	- - Mackerel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.15 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.16	- - Anchovies	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.16 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.19 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.20 from any other chapter
16	1604	1604.30	- Caviar and caviar substitutes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1604.30 from any other chapter
			Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.	
16	1605	1605.10	- Crab	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.10 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.20	- Shrimps and prawns	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.20 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.30	- Lobster	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.30 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.40	- Other crustaceans	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.40 from any other chapter
16	1605	1605.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1605.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 17
Sugars and sugar confectionery.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.	
17	1701	1701.11	- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter - - Cane sugar	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.11 from any other chapter
17	1701	1701.12	- - Beet sugar	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.12 from any other chapter
17	1701	1701.91	- Other - - Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.91 from any other chapter
17	1701	1701.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1701.99 from any other chapter

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
18	1801	1801.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1801.00 from any other chapter
18	1802	1802.00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1802.00 from any other chapter
			Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.	
			- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars	
18	1806	1806.31	- - Filled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1806.31 from any other subheading
18	1806	1806.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1806.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.	
19	1902	1902.11	- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared - - Containing eggs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.11 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.19 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.20 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.30	- Other pasta	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.30 from any other chapter
19	1902	1902.40	- Couscous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1902.40 from any other chapter
19	1903	1903.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1903.00 from any other chapter
			Prepared food obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.	
19	1904	1904.10	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.10 from any other chapter
19	1904	1904.20	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.20 from any other chapter
19	1904	1904.30	- Bulgur wheat	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.30 from any other chapter
19	1904	1904.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts, or other parts of plants.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.	
20	2001	2001.10	- Cucumbers and gherkins	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2001.10 from any other chapter
20	2001	2001.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2001.90 from any other chapter
			Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.	
20	2003	2003.10	- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2003.10 from any other chapter
20	2003	2003.20	- Truffles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2003.20 from any other chapter
20	2003	2003.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2003.90 from any other chapter
			Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.	
20	2004	2004.10	- Potatoes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2004.10 from any other chapter
20	2004	2004.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2004.90 from any other chapter
			Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.	
20	2005	2005.10	- Homogenised vegetables	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.10 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.20	- Potatoes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.20 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.60	- Asparagus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.60 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.70	- Olives	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.70 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.80	- Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.80 from any other chapter
20	2005	2005.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2005.90 from any other chapter
20	2006	2006.00	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2006.00 from any other chapter
			Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.	
			- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together	
20	2008	2008.11	- - Ground-nuts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.19	- - Other, including mixtures	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.19 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.20	- Pineapples	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.20 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.30	- Citrus fruit	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.30 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.40	- Pears	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.40 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.50	- Apricots	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.50 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.60	- Cherries	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.60 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
20	2008	2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.70 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.80	- Strawberries	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.80 from any other chapter
			- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 20.08.19	
20	2008	2008.91	- - Palm hearts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.91 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.92	- - Mixtures	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.92 from any other chapter
20	2008	2008.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2008.99 from any other chapter
			Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
			- Orange juice	
20	2009	2009.11	- - Frozen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.11 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.12	- - Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.12 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.19 from any other chapter
			- Grapefruit juice	
20	2009	2009.21	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.21 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.29 from any other chapter
			- Juice of any other single citrus fruit	
20	2009	2009.31	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.31 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.39 from any other chapter
			- Pineapple juice	
20	2009	2009.41	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.41 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.49 from any other chapter
			- Grape juice (including grape must)	
20	2009	2009.61	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.61 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.69 from any other chapter
			- Apple juice	
20	2009	2009.71	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.71 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.79	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.79 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.80	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.80 from any other chapter
20	2009	2009.90	- Mixtures of juices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.	
			- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	
21	2101	2101.11	- - Extracts, essences and concentrates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.11 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.12	- - Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.12 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.20 from any other chapter
21	2101	2101.30	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2101.30 from any other chapter
			Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.	
21	2102	2102.10	- Active yeasts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.10 from any other chapter
21	2102	2102.20	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.20 from any other chapter
21	2102	2102.30	- Prepared baking powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2102.30 from any other chapter
			Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.	
21	2103	2103.20	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other subheading
21	2103	2103.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2103.90 from any other subheading
			Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.	
21	2106	2106.10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2106.10 from any other subheading
21	2106	2106.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2106.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 22
Beverages, spirits and vinegar.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
22	2201	2201.10	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter not flavoured; ice and snow. - Mineral waters and aerated waters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2201.10 from any other chapter
22	2201	2201.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2201.90 from any other chapter
22	2202	2202.10	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 20.09. - Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter
22	2202	2202.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter
22	2203	2203.00	Beer made from malt.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2203.00 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.10	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09. - Sparkling wine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.10 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.21	- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alc - - In containers holding 2 litres or less	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.21 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.29 from any other chapter
22	2204	2204.30	- Other grape must	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2204.30 from any other chapter
22	2205	2205.10	Vermouth and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances. - In containers holding 2 litres or less	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2205.10 from any other chapter
22	2205	2205.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2205.90 from any other chapter
22	2206	2206.00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2206.00 from any other chapter

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
23	2301	2301.10	<p>Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.</p> <p>- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves</p>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2301.10 from any other chapter
23	2301	2301.20	<p>- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic inver</p> <p>Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.</p>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2301.20 from any other chapter
23	2303	2303.20	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2303.20 from any other chapter
23	2303	2303.30	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2303.30 from any other chapter

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
24	2401	2401.10	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse. - Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.10 from any other chapter
24	2401	2401.20	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.20 from any other chapter
24	2401	2401.30	- Tobacco refuse	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2401.30 from any other chapter

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
25	2523	2523.21	<p>Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.</p> <p>- Portland cement</p> <p>- - White cement, whether or not artificially coloured</p>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2523.21 from any other subheading except from Subheading 2523.29 to 2523.90
25	2523	2523.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2523.29 from any other subheading except from subheading 2523.21 to 2523.90
25	2525	2525.20	<p>Mica, including splittings; mica waste.</p> <p>- Mica powder</p>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2525.20 from any other subheading
25	2525	2525.30	- Mica waste	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 26
Ores, slag and ash.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
26	2613	2613.10	Molybdenum ores and concentrates. - Roasted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2613.10 from any other subheading
26	2613	2613.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2613.90 from any other subheading
26	2617	2617.10	Other ores and concentrates. - Antimony ores and concentrates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2617.10 from any other subheading
26	2617	2617.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2617.90 from any other subheading
26	2619	2619.00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.11	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds. - Containing mainly zinc - - Hard zinc spelter	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.19	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.21	- Containing mainly lead - - Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.29	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.30	- Containing mainly copper	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.40	- Containing mainly aluminium	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.60	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extra - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.91	- - Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2620	2620.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2621	2621.10	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste - Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
26	2621	2621.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 29
Organic chemicals.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
29	2921	2921.21	Amine-function compounds. - Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof - - Ethylenediamine and its salts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2921.21 from any other subheading
29	2921	2921.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2921.29 from any other subheading
29	2922	2922.12	Oxygen-function amino-compounds. - Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof - - Diethanolamine and its salts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.12 from any other subheading
29	2922	2922.13	- - Triethanolamine and its salts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.13 from any other subheading
29	2922	2922.41	- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof - - Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2922.41 from any other subheading
29	2923	2923.90	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 2923.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 30
Pharmaceutical products.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
30	3005	3005.90	<p>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3005.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1</p>

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
33	3301	3301.30	<p>Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.</p> <p>- Resinoids</p>	<p>A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 3301.30 from any other subheading</p>

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.	
41	4101	4101.20	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 16kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4101.20 from any other chapter
41	4101	4101.50	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4101.50 from any other chapter
41	4101	4101.90	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4101.90 from any other chapter
			Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 to this Chapter.	
41	4102	4102.10	- With wool on	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4102.10 from any other chapter
			- Without wool on	
41	4102	4102.21	- - Pickled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4102.21 from any other chapter
41	4102	4102.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4102.29 from any other chapter
			Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 or Note 1 to this Chapter.	
41	4103	4103.10	- Of goats or kids	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4103.10 from any other chapter
41	4103	4103.20	- Of reptiles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4103.20 from any other chapter
41	4103	4103.30	- Of swine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4103.30 from any other chapter
41	4103	4103.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4103.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
42	4201	4201.00	<p>Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.</p> <p>Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.</p>	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4201.00 from any other chapter
			- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers	
42	4202	4202.11	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.12	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.19 from any other chapter
			- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle	
42	4202	4202.21	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.21 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.22	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.29 from any other chapter
			- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag	
42	4202	4202.31	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.31 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.32	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.39 from any other chapter
			- Other	
42	4202	4202.91	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.91 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.92	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter
42	4202	4202.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter
			Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.	
42	4203	4203.10	- Articles of apparel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4203.10 from any other chapter
			- Gloves, mittens and mitts	
42	4203	4203.21	- - Specially designed for use in sports	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4203.21 from any other chapter
42	4203	4203.29	- - Other gloves, mittens and mitts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4203.29 from any other chapter
42	4203	4203.30	- Belts and bandoliers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4203.30 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
42	4203	4203.40	- Other clothing accessories	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4203.40 from any other chapter
42	4204	4204.00	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4204.00 from any other chapter
42	4205	4205.00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather. Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4205.00 from any other chapter
42	4206	4206.10	- Catgut	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4206.10 from any other chapter
42	4206	4206.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4206.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.	
43	4301	4301.10	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4301.10 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.30	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4301.30 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.60	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4301.60 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.70	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4301.70 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.80	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4301.80 from any other chapter
43	4301	4301.90	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers use	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4301.90 from any other chapter

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.	
44	4401	4401.10	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.10 from any other subheading
			- Wood in chips or particles	
44	4401	4401.21	- - Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.21 from any other subheading
44	4401	4401.22	- - Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.22 from any other subheading
44	4401	4401.30	- Sawdust and other wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4401.30 from any other subheading
44	4402	4402.00	Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4402.00 from any other subheading
			Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.	
44	4403	4403.10	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.10 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.20	- Other, coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.20 from any other subheading
			- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	
44	4403	4403.41	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.41 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.49 from any other subheading
			- Other	
44	4403	4403.91	- - Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.91 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.92	- - Of beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.92 from any other subheading
44	4403	4403.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4403.99 from any other subheading
			Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.	
44	4404	4404.10	- Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4404.10 from any other subheading
44	4404	4404.20	- Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4404.20 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	4405	4405.00	Wood wool; wood flour.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4405.00 from any other subheading
44	4406	4406.10	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood. - Not impregnated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4406.10 from any other subheading
44	4406	4406.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4406.90 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.10	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm. - Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.10 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.24	- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter - - Virola, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.24 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.25	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.25 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.26	- - White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.26 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.29 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.91	- Other - - Of oak (Quercus spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.91 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.92	- - Of beech (Fagus spp.)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.92 from any other subheading
44	4407	4407.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4407.99 from any other subheading
44	4408	4408.10	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm. - Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.10 from any other subheading
44	4408	4408.31	- Of tropical woods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter - - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.31 from any other subheading
44	4408	4408.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.39 from any other subheading
44	4408	4408.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4408.90 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed	
44	4409	4409.10	- Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.10 from any other subheading
44	4409	4409.20	- Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4409.20 from any other subheading
			Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	
44	4410	4410.21	- Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood - - Unworked or not further worked than sanded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.21 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.29 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.31	- Other, of wood - - Unworked or not further worked than sanded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.31 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.32	- - Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.32 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.33	- - Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.33 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.39 from any other subheading
44	4410	4410.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4410.90 from any other subheading
			Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	
44	4411	4411.11	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ - - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.11 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.19 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.21	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ - - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.21 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.29 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.31	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ - - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.31 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	4411	4411.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.39 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.91	-- Other -- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.91 from any other subheading
44	4411	4411.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4411.99 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.13	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood. -- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6mm thickness -- With at least one outer ply of tropical woods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.13 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.14	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.14 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.19 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.22	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood -- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.22 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.23	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.23 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.29 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.92	-- Other -- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.92 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.93	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.93 from any other subheading
44	4412	4412.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4412.99 from any other subheading
44	4413	4413.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4413.00 from any other subheading
44	4414	4414.00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4414.00 from any other subheading
44	4415	4415.10	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood -- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4415.10 from any other subheading
44	4415	4415.20	-- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4415.20 from any other subheading
44	4416	4416.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other cooper's products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4416.00 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
44	4417	4417.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood. Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4417.00 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.10	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.10 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.20	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.20 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.30	- Parquet panels	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.30 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.40	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.40 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.50	- Shingles and shakes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.50 from any other subheading
44	4418	4418.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4418.90 from any other subheading
44	4419	4419.00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood. Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4419.00 from any other subheading
44	4420	4420.10	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4420.10 from any other subheading
44	4420	4420.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4420.90 from any other subheading
44	4421	4421.10	Other articles of wood. - Clothes hangers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4421.10 from any other subheading
44	4421	4421.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4421.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
47	4703	4703.21	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades. - Semi-bleached or bleached - - Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4703.21 from any other subheading
47	4703	4703.29	- - Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4703.29 from any other subheading
47	4704	4704.21	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades. - Semi-bleached or bleached - - Coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4704.21 from any other subheading
47	4704	4704.29	- - Non-coniferous	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4704.29 from any other subheading

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
48	4823	4823.90	<p>Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs or cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 4823.90 from any other subheading</p>

Chapter 50
Silk.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
50	5001	5001.00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5001.00 from any other chapter
50	5002	5002.00	Raw silk (not thrown).	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5002.00 from any other chapter
			Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
50	5003	5003.10	- Not carded or combed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5003.10 from any other chapter
50	5003	5003.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5003.90 from any other chapter
50	5004	5004.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5004.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5005	5005.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5005.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5006	5006.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5006.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.	
50	5007	5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5007	5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
50	5007	5007.90	- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5007.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Wool, not carded or combed.	
51	5101	5101.11	- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool - - Shorn wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.11 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.19 from any other chapter
			- Degreased, not carbonised	
51	5101	5101.21	- - Shorn wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.21 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.29 from any other chapter
51	5101	5101.30	- Carbonised	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5101.30 from any other chapter
			Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.	
			- Fine animal hair	
51	5102	5102.11	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.11 from any other chapter
51	5102	5102.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.19 from any other chapter
51	5102	5102.20	- Coarse animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5102.20 from any other chapter
			Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.	
51	5103	5103.10	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.10 from any other chapter
51	5103	5103.20	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.20 from any other chapter
51	5103	5103.30	- Waste of coarse animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5103.30 from any other chapter
51	5104	5104.00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5104.00 from any other chapter
			Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).	
51	5105	5105.10	- Carded wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Wool tops and other combed wool	
51	5105	5105.21	- - Combed wool in fragments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5105	5105.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Fine animal hair, carded or combed	
51	5105	5105.31	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5105	5105.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
51	5105	5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5105.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.	
51	5106	5106.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5106.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5106	5106.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5106.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.	
51	5107	5107.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5107.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5107	5107.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5107.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.	
51	5108	5108.10	- Carded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5108.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5108	5108.20	- Combed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5108.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.	
51	5109	5109.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5109.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5109	5109.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5109.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5110	5110.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5110.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	
51	5111	5111.11	- - Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
51	5111	5111.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5111	5111.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5111.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	
51	5112	5112.11	- - Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5112	5112.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5112.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
51	5113	5113.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5113.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 52
Cotton.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5201	5201.00	Cotton, not carded or combed.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5201.00 from any other chapter
			Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).	
52	5202	5202.10	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.10 from any other chapter
			- Other	
52	5202	5202.91	- - Garnetted stock	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.91 from any other chapter
52	5202	5202.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5202.99 from any other chapter
52	5203	5203.00	Cotton, carded or combed.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5203.00 from any other chapter
			Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.	
			- Not put up for retail sale	
52	5204	5204.11	- - Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5204	5204.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5204	5204.20	- Put up for retail sale	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5204.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.	
			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres	
52	5205	5205.11	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.12	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.13	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.14	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.15	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Single yarn, of combed fibres	
52	5205	5205.21	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5205	5205.22	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.23	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.24	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.26	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.26 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.27	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.27 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.28	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.28 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.31	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.32	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.33	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.34	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.35	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.41	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.42	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.43	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5205	5205.44	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.46	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.46 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.47	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.47 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5205	5205.48	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5205.48 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.	
			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres	
52	5206	5206.11	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.12	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.13	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.14	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.15	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Single yarn, of combed fibres	
52	5206	5206.21	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.22	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.23	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.24	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.25	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.25 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5206	5206.31	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres - - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.32	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.33	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.34	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.35	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.35 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.41	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres - - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.42	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.43	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.44	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5206	5206.45	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5206.45 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.	
52	5207	5207.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5207.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5207	5207.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5207.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m².	
52	5208	5208.11	- Unbleached - - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5208	5208.12	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.13	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.19	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.21	-- Bleached -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.22	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.23	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.29	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.31	-- Dyed -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.32	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.33	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.39	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.41	-- Of yarns of different colours -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.42	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.43	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5208	5208.49	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.51	-- Printed -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.52	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.53	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5208	5208.59	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5208.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m². -- Unbleached -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.19	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.21	-- Bleached -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.29	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.31	-- Dyed -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5209	5209.39	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.41	-- Of yarns of different colours -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.42	-- Denim	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.49	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.51	-- Printed -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5209	5209.59	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5209.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m². -- Unbleached -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.19	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.21	-- Bleached -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5210	5210.29	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.31	- Dyed -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.39	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.41	- Of yarns of different colours -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.49	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.51	- Printed -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5210	5210.59	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5210.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m². - Unbleached -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.19	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Bleached	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5211	5211.21	-- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.29	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.31	- Dyed -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.39	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.41	- Of yarns of different colours -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.42	-- Denim	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.43	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.49	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.51	- Printed -- Plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.52	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5211	5211.59	-- Other fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5211.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.11	Other woven fabrics of cotton. - Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 -- Unbleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
52	5212	5212.12	-- Bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.13	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.14	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.15	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.15 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.21	-- Weighing more than 200 g/m ² -- Unbleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.22	-- Bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.23	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.24	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
52	5212	5212.25	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5212.25 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
53	5301	5301.10	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). - Flax, raw or retted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.10 from any other chapter
53	5301	5301.21	- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun - - Broken or scutched	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.21 from any other chapter
53	5301	5301.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.29 from any other chapter
53	5301	5301.30	- Flax tow and waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5301.30 from any other chapter
53	5302	5302.10	True hemp (Cannabis sativa L), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). - True hemp, raw or retted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5302.10 from any other chapter
53	5302	5302.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5302.90 from any other chapter
53	5303	5303.10	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). - Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5303.10 from any other chapter
53	5303	5303.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5303.90 from any other chapter
53	5304	5304.10	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). - Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5304.10 from any other chapter
53	5304	5304.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5304.90 from any other chapter
53	5305	5305.11	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). - Of coconut (coir) - - Raw	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5305.11 from any other chapter
53	5305	5305.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5305.19 from any other chapter
53	5305	5305.21	- Of abaca - - Raw	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5305.21 from any other chapter
53	5305	5305.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5305.29 from any other chapter
53	5305	5305.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5305.90 from any other chapter
53	5306	5306.10	Flax yarn. - Single	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5306.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
53	5306	5306.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5306.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.	
53	5307	5307.10	- Single	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5307.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5307	5307.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5307.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.	
53	5308	5308.20	- True hemp yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5308.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5308	5308.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5308.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of flax.	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax	
53	5309	5309.11	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5309	5309.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax	
53	5309	5309.21	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5309	5309.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5309.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	
53	5310	5310.10	- Unbleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5310.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5310	5310.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5310.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
53	5311	5311.00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5311.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 54
Man-made filaments.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5401	5401.10	Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale. - Of synthetic filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5401.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5401	5401.20	- Of artificial filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5401.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.10	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex. - High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.31	- Textured yarn - - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.32	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.33	- - Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.41	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre - - Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.42	- - Of polyesters, partially oriented	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.43	- - Of polyesters, other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.43 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5402	5402.51	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.51 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.52	-- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.52 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.59	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.59 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.61	-- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled -- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.61 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.62	-- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.62 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5402	5402.69	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5402.69 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.	
54	5403	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.20	- Textured yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.31	- Other yarn, single -- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.32	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.33	-- Of cellulose acetate	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.41	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled -- Of viscose rayon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5403	5403.42	- - Of cellulose acetate	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5403	5403.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5403.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5404	5404.10	- Monofilament	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5404	5404.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5404.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5405	5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5405.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5406	5406.10	- Synthetic filament yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5406.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5406	5406.20	- Artificial filament yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5406.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.20	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.30	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.41	- - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides - - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.42	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5407	5407.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.44	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.51	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.52	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.53	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.54	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.54 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.61	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.61 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.69	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.71	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.71 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.72	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.72 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.73	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.73 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.74	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.74 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.81	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.81 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5407	5407.82	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.82 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.83	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.83 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.84	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.84 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.91	-- Other woven fabrics -- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.92	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.93	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.93 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5407	5407.94	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5407.94 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.10	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05. -- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.21	-- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip of the like -- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.22	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.24	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.31	-- Other woven fabrics -- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
54	5408	5408.32	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
54	5408	5408.34	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5408.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 55
Man-made staple fibres.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5501	5501.10	Synthetic filament tow. - Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.20	- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5501	5501.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5501.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5502	5502.00	Artificial filament tow.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5502.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	
55	5503	5503.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.20	- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.40	- Of polypropylene	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5503	5503.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5503.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	
55	5504	5504.10	- Of viscose rayon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5504.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5504	5504.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5504.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5505	5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5505.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5505	5505.20	- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5505.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	
55	5506	5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.20	- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5506	5506.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5506.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5507	5507.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5507.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.	
55	5508	5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5508.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5508	5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5508.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale	
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides	
55	5509	5509.11	- - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.12	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres	
55	5509	5509.21	- - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.22	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5509	5509.31	- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres - - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.32	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.41	- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres - - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.42	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.51	- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres - - Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.51 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.52	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.52 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.53	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.53 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.59 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.61	- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres - - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.61 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.62	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.62 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.69 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.91	- Other yarn - - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5509	5509.92	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5509	5509.99	- - Other Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5509.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.11	- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres - - Single yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.12	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.20	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.30	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5510	5510.90	- Other yarn	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5510.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5511	5511.10	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale. - Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5511	5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5511	5511.30	- Of artificial staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5511.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.11	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres. - Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres - - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.21	- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres - - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5512	5512.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.91	-- Other -- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5512	5512.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5512.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m².	
55	5513	5513.11	-- Unbleached or bleached -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.19	-- Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.21	-- Dyed -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.29	-- Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.31	-- Of yarns of different colours -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.32	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5513	5513.33	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.39	-- Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.41	-- Printed -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.42	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.43	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5513	5513.49	-- Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5513.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m².	
55	5514	5514.11	-- Unbleached or bleached -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.12	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.13	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.19	-- Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.21	-- Dyed -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.22	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.23	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5514	5514.29	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.31	- - Of yarns of different colours - - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.33	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.39	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.39 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.41	- Printed - - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.42	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.43	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5514	5514.49	- - Other woven fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5514.49 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.11	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres. - Of polyester staple fibres - - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.12	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.13	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.19 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.21	- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres - - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5515	5515.22	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.91	- Other woven fabrics - - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.92	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5515	5515.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5515.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.11	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres. - Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres - - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.11 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.12	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.12 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.13	- - Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.13 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.14	- - Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.14 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.21	- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments - - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.22	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.23	- - Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.24	- - Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
55	5516	5516.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.32	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.34	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.42	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.44	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.91	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.92	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.93	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.93 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
55	5516	5516.94	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5516.94 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.	
56	5601	5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Wadding; other articles of wadding	
56	5601	5601.21	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.22	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5601	5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5601.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.	
56	5602	5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	
56	5602	5602.21	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5602	5602.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5602	5602.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5602.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.	
			- Of man-made filaments	
56	5603	5603.11	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.12	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.12 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.13	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ²	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.13 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
56	5603	5603.14	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.14 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.91	- Other - - Weighing not more than 25 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.92	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.93	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.93 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5603	5603.94	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5603.94 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5604	5604.10	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics. - Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5604.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5604	5604.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5604.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5604	5604.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5604.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5605	5605.00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5605.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5606	5606.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn. Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5606.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.10	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.21	- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave - - Binder or baler twine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.29	- - Other - Of polyethylene or polypropylene	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
56	5607	5607.41	- - Binder or baler twine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.50 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5607	5607.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5607.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.	
			- Of man-made textile materials	
56	5608	5608.11	- - Made up fishing nets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5608	5608.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5608	5608.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5608.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
56	5609	5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5609.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.	
57	5701	5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5701.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5701	5701.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5701.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	
57	5702	5702.10	- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.20	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, of pile construction, not made up	
57	5702	5702.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.32	- - Of man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.39	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, of pile construction, made up	
57	5702	5702.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.41 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.42	- - Of man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.42 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.49	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.49 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	
57	5702	5702.51	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.51 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.52	- - Of man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.52 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
57	5702	5702.59	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.59 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.91	- Other, not of pile construction, made up - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.92	- - Of man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.92 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5702	5702.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5702.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.	
57	5703	5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.20	- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.30	- Of other man-made textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5703	5703.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5703.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.	
57	5704	5704.10	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5704.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5704	5704.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5704.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
57	5705	5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5705.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.	
58	5801	5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton	
58	5801	5801.21	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.22	-- Cut corduroy	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.22 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.23	-- Other weft pile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.23 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.24	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.24 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.25	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.25 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.26	-- Chenille fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.26 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of man-made fibres	
58	5801	5801.31	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.32	-- Cut corduroy	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.33	-- Other weft pile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.33 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.34	-- Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.34 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.35	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.35 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5801	5801.36	-- Chenille fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.36 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
58	5801	5801.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5801.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.	
58	5802	5802.11	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton - - Unbleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.11 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.19 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5802	5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5802.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.	
58	5803	5803.10	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5803.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5803	5803.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5803.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.	
58	5804	5804.10	- Tulles and other net fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Mechanically made lace	
58	5804	5804.21	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.21 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5804	5804.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.29 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5804	5804.30	- Hand-made lace	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5804.30 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5805	5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5805.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
58	5806	5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.31	- Other woven fabrics - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.32	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.39	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.39 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5806	5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5806.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.	
58	5807	5807.10	- Woven	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5807.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5807	5807.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5807.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.	
58	5808	5808.10	- Braids in the piece	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5808.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5808	5808.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5808.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5809	5809.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5809.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.	
58	5810	5810.10	- Embroidery without visible ground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5810	5810.91	- Other embroidery - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
58	5810	5810.92	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5810	5810.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5810.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
58	5811	5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5811.00 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.	
59	5901	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5901.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5901	5901.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5901.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.	
59	5902	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5902	5902.20	- Of polyesters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5902	5902.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5902.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.	
59	5903	5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5903	5903.20	- With polyurethane	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5903	5903.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5903.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.	
59	5904	5904.10	- Linoleum	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5904.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5904	5904.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5904.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5905	5905.00	Textile wall coverings.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5905.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
59	5906	5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5906	5906.91	- Other - - Knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.91 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5906	5906.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5906.99 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5907	5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5907.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5908	5908.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5908.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5909	5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5909.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5910	5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5910.00 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.	
59	5911	5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.10 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.20 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement)	
59	5911	5911.31	- - Weighing less than 650 g/m2	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.31 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.32	- - Weighing 650 g/m2 or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.32 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.40	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.40 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
59	5911	5911.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 5911.90 from any other chapter; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 60

Knitted and crocheted goods.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Pile fabrics, including "long-pile" fabrics and terry fabrics knitted or crocheted.	
60	6001	6001.10	- "Long pile" fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Looped pile fabrics	
60	6001	6001.21	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- - Of man-made fibres	
60	6001	6001.22	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- - Of other textile materials	
60	6001	6001.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.29 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
			- - Of cotton	
60	6001	6001.91	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.91 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- - Of man-made fibres	
60	6001	6001.92	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.92 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- - Of other textile materials	
60	6001	6001.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6001.99 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01	
60	6002	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6002.40 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
60	6002	6002.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6002.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.	
60	6003	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton	
60	6003	6003.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.20 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of synthetic fibres	
60	6003	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.30 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6003	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.40 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6003	6003.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6003.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01	
60	6004	6004.10	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6004.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6004	6004.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6004.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04	
60	6005	6005.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton	
60	6005	6005.21	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.22	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.23	- - Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.24	- - Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of synthetic fibres	
60	6005	6005.31	- - Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.32	- - Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.33	- - Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.34	- - Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of artificial fibres	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6005	6005.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.42	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.44	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6005	6005.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6005.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.	
60	6006	6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.10 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of cotton	
60	6006	6006.21	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.22	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.22 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.23	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.23 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.24	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.24 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of synthetic fibres	
60	6006	6006.31	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.31 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.32	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.32 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.33	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.33 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.34	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.34 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Of artificial fibres	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
60	6006	6006.41	-- Unbleached or bleached	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.41 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.42	-- Dyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.42 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.43	-- Of yarns of different colours	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.43 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.44	-- Printed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.44 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
60	6006	6006.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6006.90 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted goods.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6101	6101.10	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03. - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6101	6101.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6101	6101.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6101	6101.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.10	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04. - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6102	6102.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted. - Suits	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6103	6103.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.21	- Ensembles -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.22	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.31	- Jackets and blazers -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.32	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6103	6103.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.41	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.42	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6103	6103.49	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6103.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.11	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted. - Suits -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.12	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.13	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.22	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.31	- Jackets and blazers -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.32	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.41	- Dresses -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.42	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.44	-- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.44 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.49	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Skirts and divided skirts	
61	6104	6104.51	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.52	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.52 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.59	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.61	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.61 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.62	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.62 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6104	6104.63	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.63 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6104	6104.69	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6104.69 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6105	6105.10	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted. - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6105	6105.20	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6105	6105.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6105.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6106	6106.10	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted. - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6106	6106.20	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6106	6106.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6106.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.11	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted. - Underpants and briefs - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6107	6107.12	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.21	- Nightshirts and pyjamas -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.22	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.91	- Other -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.92	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6107	6107.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6107.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.11	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted. - Slips and petticoats -- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6108	6108.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.21	- Briefs and panties -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.22	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.31	- Nightdresses and pyjamas -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.32	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.91	- Other -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.92	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6108	6108.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6108.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6109	6109.10	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6109.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6109	6109.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6109.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.11	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted. - Of wool or fine animal hair - - Of wool	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.12	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6110	6110.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6110.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6111	6111.10	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted. - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6111	6111.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6111	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6111	6111.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6111.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted. - Track suits - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.12	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.19	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.20	- Ski suits	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.31	- Men's or boys' swimwear - - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.39	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.41	- Women's or girls' swimwear - - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6112	6112.49	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6112.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6113	6113.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6113.00 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.10	Other garments, knitted or crocheted. - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6114	6114.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6114.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.11	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted. - Panty hose and tights - - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.12	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.19	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.20	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6115	6115.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.92	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.93	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6115	6115.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6115.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.10	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted. -- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.91	-- Other -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.92	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.93	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6116	6116.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6116.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6117	6117.10	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories. -- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
61	6117	6117.20	- Ties, bow ties and cravats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6117	6117.80	- Other accessories	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.80 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
61	6117	6117.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6117.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03. - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	
62	6201	6201.11	- - Of wool of fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.12	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.13	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.19	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.91	- Other - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.92	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.93	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6201	6201.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.11	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04. - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6202	6202.12	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.13	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.91	- Other -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.92	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.93	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6202	6202.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.11	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear). - Suits -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Ensembles	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6203	6203.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.22	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.23	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.31	- Jackets and blazers -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.32	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.41	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.42	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6203	6203.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6203	6203.49	- - Of other textile materials Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6203.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.11	- Suits - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.12	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.13	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.13 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.19	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.21	- Ensembles - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.22	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.23	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.23 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.31	- Jackets and blazers - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6204	6204.32	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.33	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.41	- Dresses -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.42	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.43	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.44	-- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.44 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.49	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.51	- Skirts and divided skirts -- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.52	-- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.52 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.53	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6204	6204.59	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.61	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.61 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.62	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.62 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.63	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.63 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6204	6204.69	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6204.69 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.10	Men's or boys' shirts. - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.30	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6205	6205.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.10	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses. - Of silk or silk waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6206	6206.30	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.40	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6206	6206.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6206.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.11	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles. - Underpants and briefs - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.19	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.21	- Nightshirts and pyjamas - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.22	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.91	- Other - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6207	6207.92	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6207	6207.99	- - Of other textile materials Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6207.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.11	- Slips and petticoats - - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.19	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.21	- Nightdresses and pyjamas - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.22	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.91	- Other - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.92	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6208	6208.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6208.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6209	6209.10	Babies' garments and clothing accessories. - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6209	6209.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6209	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6209	6209.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6209.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.10	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07. - Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6210	6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6210.50 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments. - Swimwear - - Men's or boys'	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.12	- - Women's or girls'	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.20	- Ski suits	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6211	6211.31	- Other garments, men's or boys' - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.32	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.33	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.39	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.41	- Other garments, women's or girls' - - Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.42	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.42 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.43	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.43 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6211	6211.49	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6211.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6212	6212.10	Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted. - Brassières	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6212	6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6212	6212.30	- Corselettes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6212	6212.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6212.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6213	6213.10	Handkerchiefs. - Of silk or silk waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6213	6213.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6213	6213.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6213.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like. - Of silk or silk waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.30	- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.40	- Of artificial fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6214	6214.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6214.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6215	6215.10	Ties, bow ties and cravats. - Of silk or silk waste	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
62	6215	6215.20	- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6215	6215.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6215.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6216	6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6216.00 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6217	6217.10	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12. - Accessories	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6217.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
62	6217	6217.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6217.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

Chapter 63

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6301	6301.10	Blankets and travelling rugs. - Electric blankets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.30 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6301	6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6301.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.10	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen. - Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.21	- Other bed linen, printed - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.22	- - Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.29	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.31	- Other bed linen - - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6302	6302.32	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.40 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.51	- Other table linen -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.51 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.52	-- Of flax	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.52 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.53	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.53 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.59	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.59 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.60 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.91	- Other -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.92	-- Of flax	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6302	6302.93	-- Of man-made fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6302	6302.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6302.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.	
			- Knitted or crocheted	
63	6303	6303.11	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.12	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.19	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
63	6303	6303.91	- - Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.92	- - Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6303	6303.99	- - Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6303.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.	
			- Bedspreads	
63	6304	6304.11	- - Knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
			- Other	
63	6304	6304.91	- - Knitted or crocheted	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6304	6304.92	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.92 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.93	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.93 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6304	6304.99	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6304.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.10	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods. - Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.20	- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.32	- Of man-made textile materials -- Flexible intermediate bulk containers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.32 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.33	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.33 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6305	6305.90	- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6305.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.11	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods. - Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.11 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6306	6306.12	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.12 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.19	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.19 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.21	- Tents -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.21 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.22	-- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.22 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.29	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.29 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.31	- Sails -- Of synthetic fibres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.31 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.39	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.39 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.41	- Pneumatic mattresses -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.41 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.49	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.49 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.91	- Other -- Of cotton	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.91 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6306	6306.99	-- Of other textile materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6306.99 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
63	6307	6307.10	Other made up articles, including dress patterns. - Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.10 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6307	6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.20 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6307	6307.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6307.90 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6308	6308.00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table-cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 6308.00 from any other chapter and the good is both cut and sewn in the territory of any Member State; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
63	6309	6309.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
63	6310	6310.10	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials. - Sorted	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
63	6310	6310.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 70
Glass and glassware.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
70	7001	7001.00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 71

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
71	7101	7101.10	- Natural pearls	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Cultured pearls	
71	7101	7101.21	- - Unworked	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7101	7101.22	- - Worked	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7101.22 from any other subheading
			Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.	
71	7102	7102.10	- Unsorted	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Industrial	
71	7102	7102.21	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7102	7102.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.29 from any other subheading
			- Non-industrial	
71	7102	7102.31	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7102	7102.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7102.39 from any other subheading
			Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
71	7103	7103.10	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			- Otherwise worked	
71	7103	7103.91	- - Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7103.91 from any other subheading
71	7103	7103.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7103.99 from any other subheading
			Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	
71	7104	7104.10	- Piezo-electric quartz	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7104.10 from any other chapter
71	7104	7104.20	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7104.20 from any other chapter
71	7104	7104.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7104.90 from any other subheading
			Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
71	7108	7108.20	- Monetary Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7108.20 from any other subheading
71	7112	7112.30	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7112	7112.91	- Other - - Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7112	7112.92	- - Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
71	7112	7112.99	- - Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal. - Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	
71	7113	7113.11	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.11 from any other subheading
71	7113	7113.19	- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.19 from any other subheading
71	7113	7113.20	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7113.20 from any other subheading
			Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal. - Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	
71	7114	7114.11	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7114.11 from any other subheading
			Imitation jewellery. - Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal	
71	7117	7117.11	- - Cuff-links and studs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.11 from any other subheading
71	7117	7117.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.19 from any other subheading
71	7117	7117.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7117.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 72
Iron and steel.

For the purpose of this Chapter, the following processes whether or not carried out in any combination are not substantially transformed processes:

- a. Shearing
- b. Slitting
- c. Cutting

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.	
72	7201	7201.10	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.10 from any other chapter
72	7201	7201.20	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.20 from any other chapter
72	7201	7201.50	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7201.50 from any other chapter
			Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.	
72	7203	7203.10	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7203.10 from any other chapter
72	7203	7203.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7203.90 from any other chapter
			Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.	
			- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	
72	7207	7207.11	- - Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7207	7207.12	- - Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7207	7207.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7207	7207.20	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.	
72	7208	7208.10	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled	
72	7208	7208.25	- - Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.26	- - Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.27	- - Of a thickness of less than 3mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled	
72	7208	7208.36	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.37	- - Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.38	- - Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.39	- - Of a thickness of less than 3mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.40	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled	
72	7208	7208.51	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.52	- - Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7208	7208.53	- - Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.54	- - Of a thickness of less than 3mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7208	7208.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.	
			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
72	7209	7209.15	- - Of a thickness of 3mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.15 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.16	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.16 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.17	- - Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.17 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.18	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.18 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
			- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
72	7209	7209.25	- - Of a thickness of 3mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.25 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.26	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.26 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.27	- - Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.27 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.28	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.28 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
72	7209	7209.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7209.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.	
			- Plated or coated with tin	
72	7210	7210.11	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.11 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.11 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7210	7210.12	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.12 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.12 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.20	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.30	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.41	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc - - Corrugated	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.41 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.41 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.49	- - Other	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.49 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.49 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.50	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.61	- Plated or coated with aluminium - - Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.61 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.61 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7210	7210.69	- - Other	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.69 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.69 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.70 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.70 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
72	7210	7210.90	- Other	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7210.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.09 and 72.11
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.	
			- Not further worked than hot-rolled	
72	7211	7211.13	- - Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.14	- - Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
72	7211	7211.23	- - Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7211	7211.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.	
72	7212	7212.10	- Plated or coated with tin	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.20	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7212	7212.30	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.40	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.40 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.40 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.50	- Otherwise plated or coated	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.50 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
72	7212	7212.60	- Clad	For products obtained from 72.08: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.60 from any other heading except from heading 72.08, 7210 and 72.11; For products obtained from 72.09: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A Change to subheading 7212.60 from any other heading except from heading 72.09, 7210 and 72.11
			Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.	
72	7213	7213.10	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7213	7213.20	- Other, of free-cutting steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other	
72	7213	7213.91	- - Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14mm in diameter	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7213	7213.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.	
72	7214	7214.10	- Forged	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.20	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.30	- Other, of free-cutting steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other	
72	7214	7214.91	- - Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7214	7214.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.	
72	7215	7215.10	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7215	7215.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7215	7215.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.	
72	7216	7216.10	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	
72	7216	7216.21	- - L sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.22	- - T sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80mm or more	
72	7216	7216.31	- - U sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.32	- - I sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.33	- - H sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.40	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.50	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	
72	7216	7216.61	- - Obtained from flat-rolled products	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			- Other	
72	7216	7216.91	- - Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
72	7216	7216.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.	
72	7217	7217.10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.20	- Plated or coated with zinc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.30	- Plated or coated with other base metals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.13 to 72.15
72	7217	7217.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7217.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.13 to 72.15
			Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.	
			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
72	7219	7219.31	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.31 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.32	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.32 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
72	7219	7219.33	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.33 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.34	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.34 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.35	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.35 from any other subheading
72	7219	7219.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7219.90 from any other subheading
			Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.	
			- Not further worked than hot-rolled	
72	7220	7220.11	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.11 from any other heading except from subheading 7219.31 to 7219.90
72	7220	7220.12	- - Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.12 from any other heading except from subheading 7219.31 to 7219.90
72	7220	7220.20	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.20 from any other heading except from subheading 7219.31 to 7219.90
72	7220	7220.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7220.90 from any other heading except from subheading 7219.31 to 7219.90

Chapter 73
Articles of iron or steel.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7301	7301.10	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel. - Sheet piling	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7301.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09 and 72.11
73	7301	7301.20	- Angles, shapes and sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7301.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09 and 72.11
73	7302	7302.10	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails. - Rails	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.30	- Switch-blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.30 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.40	- Fish-plates and sole plates	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.40 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09
73	7302	7302.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7302.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.09
73	7303	7303.00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7303.00 from any other chapter
73	7304	7304.10	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel. - Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines - Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.21	- - Drill pipe	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.21 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.29 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.31	- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel - - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.31 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.39 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.41	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel - - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.49 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7304	7304.51	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy-steel - - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.51 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.59 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
73	7304	7304.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7304.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07 to 72.11
			Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.	
73	7305	7305.11	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines - - Longitudinally submerged arc welded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.12	- - Other, longitudinally welded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.12 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.20	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.31	- Other, welded - - Longitudinally welded	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.31 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.39 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
73	7305	7305.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7305.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.11
			Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.	
73	7306	7306.10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11
73	7306	7306.20	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 & 72.11
73	7306	7306.30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.30 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 & 72.11
73	7306	7306.40	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.40 from any other chapter
73	7306	7306.50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.50 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 & 72.11

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7306	7306.60	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.60 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.60 from any other chapter
73	7306	7306.90	- Other	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.60 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08, 72.09 and 72.11; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7306.90 from any other chapter
			Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.	
			- Cast fittings	
73	7307	7307.11	-- Of non-malleable cast iron	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.11 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.19 from any other chapter
			- Other, of stainless steel	
73	7307	7307.21	-- Flanges	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.21 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.22	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.22 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.23	-- Butt welding fittings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.23 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.29 from any other chapter
			- Other	
73	7307	7307.91	-- Flanges	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.91 from any other chapter
73	7307	7307.92	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.92 from any other heading except from heading 73.04 to 73.06
73	7307	7307.93	-- Butt welding fittings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.93 from any other heading except from heading 73.04 to 73.06
73	7307	7307.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7307.99 from any other heading except from heading 73.04 to 73.06
			Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron and steel.	
73	7308	7308.10	- Bridges and bridge-sections	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.10 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.20	- Towers and lattice masts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.20 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7308	7308.30	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.30 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.40	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.40 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7308	7308.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7308.90 from any other heading except from heading 72.08 to 72.12 and 72.16
73	7309	7309.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7309.00 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.12, 72.25 and 72.26
			Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	
73	7310	7310.10	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.12, 72.25 and 72.26
			- Of a capacity of less than 50 l	
73	7310	7310.21	- - Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.21 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.12
73	7310	7310.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7310.29 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.12
73	7311	7311.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7311.00 from any other chapter
			Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.	
73	7312	7312.10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
73	7312	7312.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
73	7313	7313.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7313.00 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.15 and 72.17
			Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.	
			- Woven cloth	
73	7314	7314.12	- - Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.12 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.13	- - Other endless bands for machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.13 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.14	- - Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.14 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.19 from any other chapter
73	7314	7314.20	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100cm ² or more	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
			- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7314	7314.31	- - Plated or coated with zinc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.31 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.39 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.41	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing - - Plated or coated with zinc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.41 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.42	- - Coated with plastics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.42 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.49 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7314	7314.50	- Expanded metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7314.50 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
			Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
			- Articulated link chain and parts thereof	
73	7315	7315.11	- - Roller chain	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.12	- - Other chain	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.12 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.19	- - Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.20	- Skid chain	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
			- Other chain	
73	7315	7315.81	- - Stud-link	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.81 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.82	- - Other, welded link	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.82 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.89	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.89 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7315	7315.90	- Other parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17
73	7316	7316.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7316.00 from any other chapter
73	7317	7317.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7317.00 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7317.00 from any other chapter
			Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.	
			- Threaded articles	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7318	7318.11	-- Coach screws	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.11 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.12	-- Other wood screws	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.12 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.12 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.13	-- Screw hooks and screw rings	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.13 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.13 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.14	-- Self-tapping screws	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.14 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.14 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.15	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.15 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.15 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.16	-- Nuts	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.16 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.16 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.19	-- Other	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.19 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.21	-- Non-threaded articles -- Spring washers and other lock washers	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.21 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.21 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.22	-- Other washers	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.22 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.22 from any other chapter

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
73	7318	7318.23	- - Rivets	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.23 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.23 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.24	- - Cotters and cotter-pins	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.24 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.24 from any other chapter
73	7318	7318.29	- - Other	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.29 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7318.29 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.10	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included. - Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.20	- Safety pins	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.30	- Other pins	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter
73	7319	7319.90	- Other	Of steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13 to 72.17; Of stainless steel: A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7319.10 from any other chapter
73	7320	7320.10	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel. - Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.10 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7320	7320.20	- Helical springs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17
73	7320	7320.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7320.90 from any other chapter except from heading 72.08 to 72.17

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.	
73	7323	7323.10	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.10 from any other chapter
			- Other	
73	7323	7323.91	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.91 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.92	-- Of cast iron, enamelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.92 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.93	-- Of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.93 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.94	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.94 from any other chapter
73	7323	7323.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7323.99 from any other chapter
			Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	
73	7324	7324.10	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.10 from any other chapter
			- Baths	
73	7324	7324.21	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.21 from any other chapter
73	7324	7324.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.29 from any other chapter
73	7324	7324.90	- Other, including parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other chapter
			Other cast articles of iron or steel.	
73	7325	7325.10	- Of non-malleable cast iron	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.10 from any other chapter
			- Other	
73	7325	7325.91	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.91 from any other chapter
73	7325	7325.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7325.99 from any other chapter
			Other articles of iron or steel.	
			- Forged or stamped, but not further worked	
73	7326	7326.11	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.11 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07
73	7326	7326.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.19 from any other chapter except from heading 72.07
73	7326	7326.20	- Articles of iron or steel wire	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7326.20 from any other chapter except from heading 72.13

Chapter 74
Copper and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
74	7401	7401.10	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper). - Copper mattes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7401.10 from any other chapter
74	7401	7401.20	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7401.20 from any other chapter
74	7404	7404.00	Copper waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 75
Nickel and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
75	7501	7501.10	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy. - Nickel mattes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7501.10 from any other chapter
75	7501	7501.20	- Nickel oxides sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7501.20 from any other chapter
75	7502	7502.10	Unwrought nickel. - Nickel, not alloyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7502.10 from any other chapter
75	7502	7502.20	- Nickel alloys	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7502.20 from any other chapter
75	7503	7503.00	Nickel waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 76
Aluminium and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
76	7601	7601.10	Unwrought aluminium. - Aluminium, not alloyed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7601.10 from any other chapter
76	7601	7601.20	- Aluminium alloys	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7601.20 from any other chapter
76	7602	7602.00	Aluminium waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
			Aluminium wire.	
			- Of aluminium, not alloyed	
76	7605	7605.11	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.11 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
76	7605	7605.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.19 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
			- Of aluminium alloys	
76	7605	7605.21	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.21 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
76	7605	7605.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7605.29 from any other heading except from heading 76.04
			Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.	
			- Not backed	
76	7607	7607.11	- - Rolled but not further worked	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.11 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
76	7607	7607.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.19 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
76	7607	7607.20	- Backed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7607.20 from any other heading except from heading 76.06
			Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.	
76	7614	7614.10	- With steel core	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7614.10 from any other heading except from heading 76.05
76	7614	7614.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7614.90 from any other heading except from heading 76.05

Chapter 78
Lead and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
78	7801	7801.10	Unwrought lead. - Refined lead	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.10 from any other chapter
78	7801	7801.91	- Other - - Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.91 from any other chapter
78	7801	7801.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 7801.99 from any other chapter
78	7802	7802.00	Lead waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 79
Zinc and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
79	7902	7902.00	Zinc waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 80
Tin and articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
80	8001	8001.20	Unwrought tin. - Tin alloys	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8001.20 from any other chapter Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
80	8002	8002.00	Tin waste and scrap.	

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
			- Other	
81	8101	8101.94	- - Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.94 from any other subheading
81	8101	8101.95	- - Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.95 from any other subheading
81	8101	8101.96	- - Wire	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.96 from any other subheading
81	8101	8101.97	- - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8101	8101.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8101.99 from any other subheading
			Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
			- Other	
81	8102	8102.94	- - Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.94 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.95	- - Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.95 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.96	- - Wire	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.96 from any other subheading
81	8102	8102.97	- - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8102	8102.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8102.99 from any other subheading
			Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
81	8103	8103.20	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8103.20 from any other subheading
81	8103	8103.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8103	8103.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8103.90 from any other subheading
			Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	
			- Unwrought magnesium	
81	8104	8104.11	- - Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.11 from any other subheading
81	8104	8104.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.19 from any other subheading
81	8104	8104.20	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8104	8104.30	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.30 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
81	8104	8104.90	- Other Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8104.90 from any other subheading
81	8105	8105.20	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy unwrought cobalt; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8105.20 from any other subheading
81	8105	8105.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8105	8105.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8105.90 from any other subheading
81	8106	8106.00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8106.00 from any other subheading
81	8107	8107.20	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. - Unwrought cadmium; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8107.20 from any other subheading
81	8107	8107.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8107	8107.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading
81	8108	8108.20	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. - Unwrought titanium; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8108.20 from any other subheading
81	8108	8108.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8108	8108.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8108.90 from any other subheading
81	8109	8109.20	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. - Unwrought zirconium; powders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8109.20 from any other subheading
81	8109	8109.30	- Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8109	8109.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8109.90 from any other subheading
81	8110	8110.20	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8110	8110.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8110.90 from any other subheading
81	8111	8111.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8111.00 from any other subheading
81	8112	8112.13	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap. - Beryllium - - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
81	8112	8112.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.19 from any other subheading
81	8112	8112.22	- Chromium - - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.29 from any other subheading
81	8112	8112.30	- Germanium	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.40	- Vanadium	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.52	- Thallium - - Waste and scrap	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
81	8112	8112.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.59 from any other subheading
81	8112	8112.99	- Other - - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8112.99 from any other subheading
81	8113	8113.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
83	8304	8304.00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03. Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8304.00 from any other subheading
83	8305	8305.10	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.10 from any other subheading
83	8305	8305.20	- Staples in strips	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.20 from any other subheading
83	8305	8305.90	- Other, including parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other subheading
			Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.	
83	8306	8306.10	- Bells, gongs and the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.10 from any other subheading
83	8306	8306.21	- Statuettes and other ornaments - - Plated with precious metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.21 from any other subheading
83	8306	8306.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.29 from any other subheading
83	8306	8306.30	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8306.30 from any other subheading
			Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.	
83	8308	8308.10	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.10 from any other subheading
83	8308	8308.20	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.20 from any other subheading
83	8308	8308.90	- Other, including parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other subheading
			Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.	
83	8309	8309.10	- Crown corks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8309.10 from any other subheading
83	8309	8309.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8309.90 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.	
83	8311	8311.10	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.10 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.20	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.20 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.30	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.30 from any other subheading
83	8311	8311.90	- Other, including parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other subheading

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8401	8401.10	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation. - Nuclear reactors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.10 from any other subheading
84	8401	8401.20	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.20 from any other subheading
84	8401	8401.30	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8401.30 from any other subheading
			Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.	
84	8402	8402.11	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers - - Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.11 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.12	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.12 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.19	- - Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.19 from any other subheading
84	8402	8402.20	- Super-heated water boilers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8402.20 from any other subheading
84	8403	8403.10	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02. - Boilers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other subheading
			Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.	
84	8404	8404.10	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8404.10 from any other subheading
84	8404	8404.20	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8404.20 from any other subheading
			Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.	
84	8405	8405.10	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other subheading
84	8406	8406.10	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines. - Turbines for marine propulsion	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.10 from any other subheading
84	8406	8406.81	- Other turbines - - Of an output exceeding 40 MW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.81 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8406	8406.82	- - Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8406.82 from any other subheading
			Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.	
84	8407	8407.10	- Aircraft engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.10 from any other subheading
			- Marine propulsion engines	
84	8407	8407.21	- - Outboard motors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.21 from any other subheading
84	8407	8407.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.29 from any other subheading
			- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	
84	8407	8407.31	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.32	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.33	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.34	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8407	8407.90	- Other engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8407.90 from any other subheading
			Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).	
84	8408	8408.10	- Marine propulsion engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8408.10 from any other subheading
84	8408	8408.20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8408	8408.90	- Other engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8408.90 from any other subheading
			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.	
84	8409	8409.10	- For aircraft engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other subheading
			- Other	
84	8409	8409.91	- - Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8409	8409.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.	
			- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels	
84	8410	8410.11	- - Of a power not exceeding 1,000 Kw	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.11 from any other subheading
84	8410	8410.12	- - Of a power exceeding 1,000 Kw but not exceeding 10,000 Kw	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.12 from any other subheading
84	8410	8410.13	- - Of a power exceeding 10,000 Kw	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8410.13 from any other subheading
			Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.	
			- Turbo-jets	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8411	8411.11	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.11 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.12	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.12 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.21	- Turbo-propellers -- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.21 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.22	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.22 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.81	- Other gas turbines -- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.81 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.82	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.82 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.91	- Parts -- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.91 from any other subheading
84	8411	8411.99	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8411.99 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.10	Other engines and motors. - Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.10 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.21	- Hydraulic power engines and motors -- Linear acting (cylinders)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.21 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.29 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.31	- Pneumatic power engines and motors -- Linear acting (cylinders)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.31 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.39	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.39 from any other subheading
84	8412	8412.80	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8412.80 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.11	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators. - Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device -- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or in garages	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.11 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.19 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.20	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.20 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8413	8413.30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8413	8413.40	- Concrete pumps	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.40 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.50	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.50 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.82	- Other pumps; liquid elevators - - Liquid elevators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.82 from any other subheading
84	8413	8413.92	- Parts - - Of liquid elevators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.10	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters. - Vacuum pumps	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.10 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.20	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.20 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.40	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.40 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.59	- Fans - - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.59 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.60	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.60 from any other subheading
84	8414	8414.80	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8414.80 from any other subheading
84	8415	8415.20	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated. - Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8416	8416.10	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances. - Furnace burners for liquid fuel	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.10 from any other subheading
84	8416	8416.20	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.20 from any other subheading
84	8416	8416.30	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8416.30 from any other subheading
			Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8417	8417.10	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.10 from any other subheading
84	8417	8417.20	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.20 from any other subheading
84	8417	8417.80	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8417.80 from any other subheading
			Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.	
84	8419	8419.11	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric - - Instantaneous gas water heaters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.11 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.19 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.31	- Dryers - - For agricultural products	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.31 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.32	- - For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.32 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.40 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.50	- Heat exchange units	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.50 from any other subheading
84	8419	8419.60	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8419.60 from any other subheading
			Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.	
84	8420	8420.10	- Calendering or other rolling machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other subheading
84	8420	8420.91	- Parts - - Cylinders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8420.91 from any other subheading
			Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases	
84	8421	8421.11	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers - - Cream separators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.12	- - Clothes-dryers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading
			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8421	8421.21	- - For filtering or purifying water	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.21 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.22	- - For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.22 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.23	- - Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8421	8421.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.29 from any other subheading
84	8421	8421.31	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases - - Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8421	8421.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8421.39 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.19	Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages. - Dish washing machines - - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.19 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.20	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.20 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.30	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.30 from any other subheading
84	8422	8422.40	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8422.40 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.10	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds. - Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.10 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.20	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.20 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.30	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.30 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.81	- Other weighing machinery - - Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.81 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.82	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.82 from any other subheading
84	8423	8423.89	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.89 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8423	8423.90	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.10 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.20 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.30	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.30 from any other subheading
84	8424	8424.81	- Other appliances - - Agricultural or horticultural Pulley tackle and hoists, other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8424.81 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.11	- Pulley tackle and hoists, other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles - - Powered by electric motor	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.11 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.19 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.20	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.20 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.31	- Other winches; capstans - - Powered by electric motor	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.31 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.39 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.41	- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles - - Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.41 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.42	- - Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.42 from any other subheading
84	8425	8425.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8425.49 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.11	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and work trucks fitted with a crane - Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers - - Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.11 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8426	8426.12	- - Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.12 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.19 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.20	- Tower cranes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.20 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.30	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.30 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.41	- Other machinery, self-propelled - - On tyres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.41 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.49 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.91	- Other machinery - - Designed for mounting on road vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.91 from any other subheading
84	8426	8426.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8426.99 from any other subheading
84	8427	8427.10	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment. - Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8427	8427.20	- Other self-propelled trucks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8427	8427.90	- Other trucks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8428	8428.10	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics). - Lifts and skip hoists	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.10 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.20	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.20 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.31	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials - - Specially designed for underground use	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.31 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.32	- - Other, bucket type	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.32 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.33	- - Other, belt type	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.33 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.39 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.40	- Escalators and moving walkways	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.40 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8428	8428.50	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon tracers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.50 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.60	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.60 from any other subheading
84	8428	8428.90	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8428.90 from any other subheading
			Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.	
			- Bulldozers and angledozers	
84	8429	8429.11	- - Track laying	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.11 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.19 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.20	- Graders and levellers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.20 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.30	- Scrapers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.30 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.40	- Tamping machines and road rollers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.40 from any other subheading
			- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders	
84	8429	8429.51	- - Front-end shovel loaders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.51 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.52	- - Machinery with a 360o revolving superstructure	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.52 from any other subheading
84	8429	8429.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8429.59 from any other subheading
			Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.	
84	8430	8430.10	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.10 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.20	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.20 from any other subheading
			- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery	
84	8430	8430.31	- - Self-propelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.31 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.39 from any other subheading
			- Other boring or sinking machinery	
84	8430	8430.41	- - Self-propelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.41 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8430	8430.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.49 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.50	- Other machinery, self-propelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.50 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.61	- Other machinery, not self-propelled - - Tamping or compacting machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.61 from any other subheading
84	8430	8430.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8430.69 from any other subheading
			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.	
84	8431	8431.10	- Of machinery of heading 84.25	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.20	- Of machinery of heading 84.27	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.31	- Of machinery of heading 84.28 - - Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.41	- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 - - Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.41 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.42	- - Bulldozer or angledozer blades	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.42 from any other subheading
84	8431	8431.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other subheading
			Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.	
84	8432	8432.10	- Ploughs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.10 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.21	- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes - - Disc harrows	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.21 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.29 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.30	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.30 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.40	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.40 from any other subheading
84	8432	8432.80	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8432.80 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.	
84	8433	8433.11	- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds - - Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.11 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.19 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.20	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.20 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.30	- Other haymaking machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.30 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.40	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.40 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.51	- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery - - Combine harvester-threshers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.51 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.52	- - Other threshing machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.52 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.53	- - Root or tuber harvesting machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.53 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.59 from any other subheading
84	8433	8433.60	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8433.60 from any other subheading
84	8434	8434.10	Milking machines and dairy machinery. - Milking machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8434.10 from any other subheading
84	8434	8434.20	- Dairy machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8434.20 from any other subheading
84	8435	8435.10	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages. - Machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.10	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders. - Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.10 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.21	- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders - - Poultry incubators and brooders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.21 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8436	8436.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.29 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.80	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.80 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.91	- Parts - - Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.91 from any other subheading
84	8436	8436.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8436.99 from any other subheading
84	8437	8437.10	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery. - Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8437.10 from any other subheading
84	8437	8437.80	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8437.80 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.10	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils. - Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.10 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.20	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.20 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.30	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.30 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.40	- Brewery machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.40 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.50	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.50 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.60	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.60 from any other subheading
84	8438	8438.80	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8438.80 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.10	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard. - Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.10 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.20	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.20 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.30	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.30 from any other subheading
			- Parts	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8439	8439.91	- - Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.91 from any other subheading
84	8439	8439.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8439.99 from any other subheading
			Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.	
84	8440	8440.10	- Machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other subheading
			Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.	
84	8441	8441.10	- Cutting machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.10 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.20	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.20 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.30	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.30 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.40	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.40 from any other subheading
84	8441	8441.80	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8441.80 from any other subheading
			Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).	
84	8442	8442.10	- Phototype-setting and composing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8442.10 from any other subheading
84	8442	8442.20	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8442.20 from any other subheading
84	8442	8442.30	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8442.30 from any other subheading
84	8442	8442.50	- Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components: blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8442.50 from any other subheading
			Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing.	
			- Offset printing machinery	
84	8443	8443.11	- - Reel fed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.11 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.12	- - Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.12 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8443	8443.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.19 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.21	- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing - - Reel fed	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.21 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.29 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.30	- Flexographic printing machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.30 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.40	- Gravure printing machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.40 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.51	- Other printing machinery - - Ink-jet printing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.51 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.59 from any other subheading
84	8443	8443.60	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8443.60 from any other subheading
84	8444	8444.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials. Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8444.00 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.11	- Machines for preparing textile fibres - - Carding machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.11 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.12	- - Combing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.12 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.13	- - Drawing or roving machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.13 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.19 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.20	- Textile spinning machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.20 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.30	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.30 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.40	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.40 from any other subheading
84	8445	8445.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8445.90 from any other subheading
			Weaving machines (looms).	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8446	8446.10	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.10 from any other subheading
84	8446	8446.21	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type - - Power looms	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.21 from any other subheading
84	8446	8446.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.29 from any other subheading
84	8446	8446.30	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8446.30 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.11	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting. - Circular knitting machines - - With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.11 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.12	- - With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.12 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.20	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.20 from any other subheading
84	8447	8447.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8447.90 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.11	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles). - Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 - - Dobbies and Jacquards: card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.11 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.19 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.31	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or their auxiliary machinery - - Card clothing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.31 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.32	- - Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.32 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.33	- - Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.33 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.39 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8448	8448.41	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery - - Shuttles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.41 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.42	- - Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.42 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.49 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.51	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or their auxiliary machinery - - Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.51 from any other subheading
84	8448	8448.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8448.59 from any other subheading
84	8449	8449.00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats. Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8449.00 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.10	- Dry-cleaning machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.21	- Drying machines - - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.21 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.29 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.30	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.30 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.40	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.40 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.50	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.50 from any other subheading
84	8451	8451.80	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8451.80 from any other subheading
84	8452	8452.10	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles. - Sewing machines of the household type - Other sewing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.10 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8452	8452.21	- - Automatic units	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.21 from any other subheading
84	8452	8452.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.29 from any other subheading
84	8452	8452.30	- Sewing machine needles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8452.30 from any other subheading
			Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.	
84	8453	8453.10	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.10 from any other subheading
84	8453	8453.20	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.20 from any other subheading
84	8453	8453.80	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8453.80 from any other subheading
			Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.	
84	8454	8454.10	- Converters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.10 from any other subheading
84	8454	8454.20	- Ingot moulds and ladles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.20 from any other subheading
84	8454	8454.30	- Casting machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8454.30 from any other subheading
			Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.	
84	8455	8455.10	- Tube mills	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.10 from any other subheading
			- Other rolling mills	
84	8455	8455.21	- - Hot or combination hot and cold	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.21 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.22	- - Cold	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.22 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.30	- Rolls for rolling mills	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other subheading
84	8455	8455.90	- Other parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other subheading
			Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or by other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic beam or plasma arc processes	
84	8456	8456.10	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.10 from any other subheading
84	8456	8456.20	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.20 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8456	8456.30	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.30 from any other subheading
			- Other	
84	8456	8456.91	- - For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.91 from any other subheading
84	8456	8456.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8456.99 from any other subheading
			Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.	
84	8457	8457.10	- Machining centres	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.10 from any other subheading
84	8457	8457.20	- Unit construction machines (single station)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.20 from any other subheading
84	8457	8457.30	- Multi-station transfer machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8457.30 from any other subheading
			Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.	
			- Horizontal lathes	
84	8458	8458.11	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other subheading
84	8458	8458.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other subheading
			- Other lathes	
84	8458	8458.91	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other subheading
84	8458	8458.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.	
84	8459	8459.10	- Way-type unit head machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other subheading
			- Other drilling machines	
84	8459	8459.21	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other subheading
			- Other boring-milling machines	
84	8459	8459.31	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.40	- Other boring machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.40 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8459	8459.51	- Milling machines, knee-type - - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.51 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.59	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.61	- Other milling machines - - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.69	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other subheading
84	8459	8459.70	- Other threading or tapping machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.	
84	8460	8460.11	- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01mm - - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.11 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.21	- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm - - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.21 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.31	- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines - - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.40	- Honing or lapping machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other subheading
84	8460	8460.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.	
84	8461	8461.20	- Shaping or slotting machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.30	- Broaching machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8461	8461.40	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.50	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other subheading
84	8461	8461.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other subheading
			Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.	
84	8462	8462.10	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.10 from any other subheading
			- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses)	
84	8462	8462.21	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.21 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other subheading
			- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines	
84	8462	8462.31	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.31 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other subheading
			- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines	
84	8462	8462.41	- - Numerically controlled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.41 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other subheading
			- Other	
84	8462	8462.91	- - Hydraulic presses	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.91 from any other subheading
84	8462	8462.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8462.99 from any other subheading
			Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.	
84	8463	8463.10	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.10 from any other subheading
84	8463	8463.20	- Thread rolling machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.20 from any other subheading
84	8463	8463.30	- Machines for working wire	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.30 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8463	8463.90	- Other Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, gluing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8463.90 from any other subheading
84	8465	8465.10	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.10 from any other subheading
84	8465	8465.93	- Other -- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.93 from any other subheading
84	8465	8465.94	-- Bending or assembling machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.94 from any other subheading
84	8465	8465.96	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8465.96 from any other subheading
84	8466	8466.92	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand. - Other -- For machines of heading 84.65	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8466.92 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.11	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self contained electric or non-electric motor - Pneumatic -- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.11 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.19	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.19 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.21	- With self-contained electric motor -- Drills of all kinds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.21 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.22	-- Saws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.22 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.29	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.29 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.81	- Other tools -- Chain saws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.81 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.89	-- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.89 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.91	- Parts -- Of chain saws	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.91 from any other subheading
84	8467	8467.92	-- Of pneumatic tools	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.92 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8467	8467.99	- - Other Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing, or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8467.99 from any other subheading
84	8468	8468.10	- Hand-held blow pipes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.10 from any other subheading
84	8468	8468.20	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.20 from any other subheading
84	8468	8468.80	- Other machinery and apparatus Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8468.80 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.10	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.10 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.30	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.30 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.41	- Other digital automatic data processing machines - - Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.41 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.49	- - Other, presented in the form of systems	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.49 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.50	- Digital processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.50 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.60 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.70	- Storage units	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.70 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.80 from any other subheading
84	8471	8471.90	- Other Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8471.90 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.10	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.10 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8474	8474.20	- Crushing or grinding machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.20 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.39	- Mixing or kneading machines - - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.39 from any other subheading
84	8474	8474.80	- Other machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8474.80 from any other subheading
84	8475	8475.10	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware. - Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8475.10 from any other subheading
84	8476	8476.21	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money changing machines. - Automatic beverage-vending machines - - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.21 from any other subheading
84	8476	8476.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.29 from any other subheading
84	8476	8476.81	- Other machines - - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.81 from any other subheading
84	8476	8476.89	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8476.89 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.20	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. - Extruders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.30	- Blow moulding machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading
84	8477	8477.51	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming - - For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8477.51 from any other subheading
84	8478	8478.10	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. - Machinery	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.10	Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. - Machinery for public works, building or the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.10 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.20 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8479	8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.30 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.40 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.60 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.81	- Other machines and mechanical appliances - - For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.81 from any other subheading
84	8479	8479.89	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other subheading
			Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.	
84	8480	8480.10	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.10 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.20	- Mould bases	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.20 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.30	- Moulding patterns	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.30 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.41	- Moulds for metal or metal carbides - - Injection or compression types	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.41 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.49	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.49 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.50	- Moulds for glass	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.50 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.60	- Moulds for mineral materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.60 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.71	- Moulds for rubber or plastics - - Injection or compression types	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.71 from any other subheading
84	8480	8480.79	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8480.79 from any other subheading
			Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.	
84	8481	8481.10	- Pressure-reducing valves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.10 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.20	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.20 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.30	- Check (nonreturn) valves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.30 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
84	8481	8481.40	- Safety or relief valves	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.40 from any other subheading
84	8481	8481.80	- Other appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8481.80 from any other subheading
84	8482	8482.10	Ball or roller bearings. - Ball bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8482.10 from any other subheading
84	8482	8482.20	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8482	8482.30	- Spherical roller bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8482	8482.40	- Needle roller bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8482	8482.50	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8482	8482.80	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.10	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear-boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints). - Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.50	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8483	8483.60	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8484	8484.10	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals. - Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8484	8484.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
84	8485	8485.10	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. - Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8485.10 from any other subheading
84	8485	8485.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment; and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8501	8501.10	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets). - Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5W	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8501.10 from any other subheading
85	8504	8504.50	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors. - Other transformers - Other inductors	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other subheading
85	8507	8507.10	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square). - Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.40	- Nickel-iron	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.80	- Other accumulators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8507	8507.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.10	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines. - Sparking plugs	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.20	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.30	- Distributors; ignition coils	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.40	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.50	- Other generators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.80	- Other equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8511	8511.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.10	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles. - Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.20	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.30	- Sound signalling equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8512	8512.40	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8512	8512.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
85	8518	8518.30	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets. - Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures - Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other subheading
85	8518	8518.50	- Electric sound amplifier sets	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8518.50 from any other subheading
85	8528	8528.12	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors. - Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus - - Colour	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8528.12 from any other subheading
85	8530	8530.10	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No.86.08) - Equipment for railways or tramways	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8530.10 from any other subheading
85	8530	8530.80	- Other equipment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8530.80 from any other subheading
85	8532	8532.22	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set). - Other fixed capacitors - - Aluminium electrolytic	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8532.22 from any other subheading
85	8534	8534.00	Printed circuits.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8534.00 from any other subheading
85	8539	8539.21	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps. - Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps - - Tungsten halogen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.21 from any other subheading
85	8539	8539.31	- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps - - Fluorescent, hot cathode	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8539.31 from any other subheading
			Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).	

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
85	8540	8540.20	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4mm	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.40 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.60 from any other subheading
			- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes	
85	8540	8540.71	- - Magnetrons	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.71 from any other subheading
85	8540	8540.72	- - Klystrons	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.72 from any other subheading
			- Other valves and tubes	
85	8540	8540.89	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8540.89 from any other subheading
			Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included in this Chapter.	
			- Other machines and apparatus	
85	8543	8543.89	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8543.89 from any other subheading
			Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	
85	8548	8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State
85	8548	8548.90	- Other	Wholly obtained or produced in the exporting Member State

Chapter 87

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof and accessories thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
87	8701	8701.20	Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09). - Road tractors for semi-trailers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8702	8702.10	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver. - With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8702	8702.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.10	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars - Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow: golf cars and similar vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.21	- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.22	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.23	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.24	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc - Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.31	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.32	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.33	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8703	8703.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.10	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods. - Dumpers designed for off-highway use - Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.21	- - Gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.22	- - g.v.w exceeding 5t but not exceeding 20t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.23	- - g.v.w exceeding 20t - Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.31	- - g.w.w not exceeding 5t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.32	- - g.v.w. exceeding 5t	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8704	8704.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.10	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units). - Crane lorries	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.20	- Mobile drilling derricks	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.30	- Fire fighting vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.40	- Concrete-mixer lorries	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8705	8705.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8706	8706.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	
87	8707	8707.10	- For the vehicles of 87.03	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8707	8707.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.	
87	8708	8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.21	- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs) - - Safety seat belts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or Process Rules for Textile and Textile Products as set out in Attachment 1
87	8708	8708.29	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.31	- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof - - Mounted brake linings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.40	- Gear boxes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.50	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.60	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.80	- Suspension shock-absorbers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.91	- Other parts and accessories - - Radiators	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.92	- - Silencers and exhaust pipes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.93	- - Clutches and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.94	- - Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8708	8708.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
			Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.	
87	8709	8709.11	- Vehicles - - Electrical	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8709	8709.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8709	8709.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8710	8710.00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.10	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars. - With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
87	8711	8711.20	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50cc but not exceeding 250cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.30	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 500cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.40	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500cc but not exceeding 800cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.50	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800cc	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8711	8711.90	- Other Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8713	8713.10	- Not mechanically propelled	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8713	8713.90	- Other Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.11	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds) - - Saddles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.20	- Of carriages for disabled persons - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.91	- - Frames and forks, and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.92	- - Wheel rims and spokes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.93	- - Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.94	- - Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.95	- - Saddles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.96	- - Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8714	8714.99	- - Other Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.10	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.20	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes - Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.31	- - Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent
87	8716	8716.40	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent

Chapter 90

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.	
90	9002	9002.11	- Objective lenses - - For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.11 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.19 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.20	- Filters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.20 from any other subheading
90	9002	9002.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9002.90 from any other subheading
			Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles and the like, and parts thereof.	
90	9003	9003.11	- Frames and mountings - - Of plastics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9003.11 from any other subheading
90	9003	9003.19	- - Of other materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9003.19 from any other subheading
			Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.	
90	9014	9014.80	- Other instruments and appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9014.80 from any other subheading
			Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).	
90	9024	9024.10	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9024.10 from any other subheading
90	9024	9024.80	- Other machines and appliances	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9024.80 from any other subheading
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.	
90	9025	9025.11	- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments - - Liquid-filled, for direct reading	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.11 from any other subheading
90	9025	9025.19	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.19 from any other subheading
90	9025	9025.80	- Other instruments	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9025.80 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
90	9028	9028.10	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor. - Gas meters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.10 from any other subheading
90	9028	9028.20	- Liquid meters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.20 from any other subheading
90	9028	9028.30	- Electricity meters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9028.30 from any other subheading
90	9029	9029.10	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than articles of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes. - Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9029.10 from any other subheading
90	9029	9029.20	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9029.20 from any other subheading

Chapter 94

Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.	
94	9401	9401.10	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.10 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.20 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.30	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.30 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.40	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.40 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.50	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.50 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.61	- Other seats, with wooden frames - Upholstered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.61 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.69	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.69 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.71	- Other seats, with metal frames - Upholstered	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.71 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.79	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.79 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.80	- Other seats	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.80 from any other subheading
94	9401	9401.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other subheading
			Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.	
94	9402	9402.10	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9402.10 from any other subheading
94	9402	9402.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9402.90 from any other subheading
			Other furniture and parts thereof.	
94	9403	9403.10	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.10 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.20	- Other metal furniture	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.20 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
94	9403	9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.30 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.40	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.40 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.50 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.60	- Other wooden furniture	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.60 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.70	- Furniture of plastics	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.70 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.80	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.80 from any other subheading
94	9403	9403.90	- Parts	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other subheading
			Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.	
94	9405	9405.20	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.20 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.30	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.30 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.40	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.40 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.50	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.50 from any other subheading
94	9405	9405.60	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9405.60 from any other subheading
94	9406	9406.00	Prefabricated buildings.	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9406.00 from any other subheading

Chapter 96
Miscellaneous manufactured articles.

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
			Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.	
96	9608	9608.10	- Ball point pens	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.10 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.20 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.31	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens - Indian ink drawing pens	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.31 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.39	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.39 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.40	- Propelling or sliding pencils	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.40 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.50	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.50 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.60 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.91	- Other - Pen nibs and nib points	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.91 from any other subheading
96	9608	9608.99	- - Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9608.99 from any other subheading
			Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalk and tailors' chinks.	
96	9609	9609.10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.10 from any other subheading
96	9609	9609.20	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.20 from any other subheading
96	9609	9609.90	- Other	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9609.90 from any other subheading
			Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.	
96	9613	9613.10	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.10 from any other subheading
96	9613	9613.20	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.20 from any other subheading

HS 2002			Product Description	Origin Criteria
Chapter	Heading	Sub-Heading		
96	9613	9613.80	- Other lighters	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9613.80 from any other subheading
			Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.	
96	9614	9614.20	- Pipes and pipe bowls	A regional value content of not less than 40 percent; or A change to subheading 9614.20 from any other subheading

APPENDIX D

OPERATIONAL CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES FOR THE RULES OF ORIGIN OF THE COMMON EFFECTIVE PREFERENTIAL TARIFF SCHEME FOR THE ASEAN FREE TRADE AREA

For the purpose of implementing the Rules of Origin for the Agreement on the Common Effective Preferential Tariff Scheme for the ASEAN Free Trade Area (hereinafter referred to as “CEPT-AFTA ROO”), the following operational procedures on the issuance and verification of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and the other related administrative matters, shall be observed.

DEFINITIONS

Article 1

For the purpose of this Appendix:

- (a) **“back-to-back Certificate of Origin”** means a Certificate of Origin issued by an intermediate exporting Member State based on the Certificate of Origin issued by the first exporting Member State;
- (b) **“customs authority”** means the competent authority that is responsible under the law of a Member State for the administration of customs laws and regulations¹;
- (c) **“exporter”** means a natural or juridical person located in the territory of a Member State where a good is exported from by such a person;
- (d) **“importer”** means a natural or juridical person located in the territory of a Member State where a good is imported into by such a person;
- (e) **“issuing authority”** means the Government authority of the exporting Member State designated to issue a Certificate of Origin (Form D) and notified to all the other Member States in accordance with this Appendix; and
- (f) **“producer”** means a natural or juridical person who carries out production as set out in Article 1 of the CEPT-AFTA ROO in the territory of a Member State.

ISSUING AUTHORITIES

Article 2

1. Each Member State shall provide a list of the names, addresses, specimen signatures and specimen of official seals of its issuing authorities, in hard copy and soft copy format, through the ASEAN Secretariat for dissemination to other

¹ Such laws and regulations administered and enforced by the customs authority of each Member State concerning the importation, exportation and transit of goods as they relate to customs duties, charges and other taxes or prohibitions, restrictions and controls with respect to the movement of controlled items across the boundary of the customs authority of each Member State.

Member States in soft copy format. Any change in the said list shall be promptly provided in the same manner.

2. The specimen signatures and official seals of the issuing authorities, compiled by the ASEAN Secretariat, shall be updated annually. Any Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by an official not included in the list referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be honoured by the receiving Member State.

Article 3

For the purpose of determining originating status, the issuing authorities shall have the right to request for supporting documentary evidence or to carry out check(s) considered appropriate in accordance with respective domestic laws and regulations of a Member State.

Article 4

1. The producer and/or exporter of the good, or its authorised representative, shall apply to the issuing authority, in accordance with the Member State's domestic laws and regulations, requesting pre-exportation examination of the origin of the good. The result of the examination, subject to review periodically or whenever appropriate, shall be accepted as the supporting evidence in determining the origin of the said good to be exported thereafter. The pre-exportation examination may not apply to the good of which, by its nature, origin can be easily determined.
2. For locally-procured materials, self-declaration by the final manufacturer exporting under the CEPT Scheme for AFTA shall be used as a basis when applying for the issuance of the Certificate of Origin (Form D).

APPLICATIONS

Article 5

At the time of carrying out the formalities for exporting the products under preferential treatment, the exporter or his authorised representative shall submit a written application for the Certificate of Origin (Form D) together with appropriate supporting documents proving that the products to be exported qualify for the issuance of a Certificate of Origin (Form D).

PRE-EXPORTATION EXAMINATION

Article 6

The issuing authority shall, to the best of its competence and ability, carry out proper examination, in accordance with the domestic laws and regulations of the Member State, upon each application for a Certification of Origin (Form D) to ensure that:

- (a) The application and the Certificate of Origin (Form D) are duly completed and signed by the authorised signatory;
- (b) The origin of the product is in conformity with the CEPT-AFTA ROO;

- (c) The other statements of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) correspond to supporting documentary evidence submitted;
- (d) Description, quantity and weight of goods, marks and number of packages, number and kinds of packages, as specified, conform to the products to be exported;
- (e) Multiple items declared on the same Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be allowed provided that each item qualifies separately in its own right.

ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN

Article 7

1. The Certificate of Origin (Form D) must be on ISO A4 size white paper in conformity to the specimen shown in Attachment 3. It shall be made in English.
2. The Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall comprise one original and two (2) carbon copies (Duplicate and Triplicate).
3. Each Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall bear a reference number separately given by each place or office of issuance.
4. The original copy shall be forwarded by the exporter to the importer for submission to the customs authority at the port or place of importation. The duplicate shall be retained by the issuing authority in the exporting Member State. The triplicate shall be retained by the exporter.
5. In cases when a Certificate of Origin (Form D) is rejected by the customs authorities of the importing Member State, the subject Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be marked accordingly in Box 4 and the original Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be returned to the issuing authority within a reasonable period not exceeding sixty (60) days. The issuing authority shall be duly notified of the grounds for the denial of tariff preference.
6. In cases where Certificates of Origin (Form D) are not accepted, as stated in the preceding paragraph, the importing Member State should accept the clarifications made by the issuing authorities to accept the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and reinstate the preferential treatment. The clarifications should be detailed and exhaustive in addressing the grounds for denial of preference raised by the importing Member State.

Article 8

To implement the provisions of Article 2 of the CEPT-AFTA ROO, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by the final exporting Member State shall indicate the relevant applicable origin criterion in Box 8.

Article 9

Neither erasures nor superimpositions shall be allowed on the Certificate of Origin (Form D). Any alteration shall be made by:

- (a) striking out the erroneous materials and making any addition required. Such alterations shall be approved by an official authorised to sign the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and certified by the issuing authorities. Unused spaces shall be crossed out to prevent any subsequent addition; or
- (b) issuing a new Certificate of Origin (Form D) to replace the erroneous one.

Article 10

1. The Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be issued by the issuing authorities of the exporting Member State at the time of exportation or soon thereafter whenever the products to be exported can be considered originating in that Member State within the meaning of the CEPT-AFTA ROO.
2. The issuing authority of the intermediate Member State may issue a back-to-back Certificate of Origin if an application is made by the exporter, provided that:
 - (a) a valid original Certificate of Origin (Form D) is presented. In the case where no original Certificate of Origin (Form D) is presented, its certified true copy shall be presented;
 - (b) the back-to-back Certificate of Origin issued should contain some of the same information as the original Certificate of Origin (Form D). In particular, every column in the back-to-back Certificate of Origin should be completed. FOB price of the intermediate Member State in Box 9 should also be reflected in the back-to-back Certificate of Origin;
 - (c) For partial export shipments, the partial export value shall be shown instead of the full value of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D). The intermediate Member State will ensure that the total quantity re-exported under the partial shipment does not exceed the total quantity of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) from the first Member State when approving the back-to-back Certificate of Origin to the exporters;
 - (d) In the event that the information is not complete and/or circumvention is suspected, the final importing Member State(s) could request that the original Certificate of Origin (Form D) be submitted to their respective customs authority;
 - (e) Verification procedures as set out in Article 17 are also applied to Member State issuing the back-to-back Certificate of Origin.
3. In exceptional cases where a Certificate of Origin (Form D) has not been issued at the time of exportation or no later than three (3) days from the declared shipment date, due to involuntary errors or omissions or other valid causes, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be issued retroactively but no longer than one

year from the date of shipment and shall be duly and prominently marked "Issued Retroactively".

Article 11

In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a Certificate of Origin (Form D), the exporter may apply in writing to the issuing authorities for a certified true copy of the original and the triplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession bearing the endorsement of the words "CERTIFIED TRUE COPY" in Box 12. This copy shall bear the date of issuance of the original Certificate of Origin. The certified true copy of a Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be issued no longer than one year from the date of issuance of the original Certificate of Origin (Form D).

PRESENTATION

Article 12

For the purpose of claiming preferential tariff treatment, the importer shall submit to the customs authority of the importing Member State at the time of import, a declaration, a Certificate of Origin (Form D) including supporting documents (i.e. invoices and, when required, the through Bill of Lading issued in the territory of the exporting Member State) and other documents as required in accordance with the domestic laws and regulations of the importing Member State.

Article 13

The following time limit for the presentation of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be observed:

- (a) Certificate of Origin (Form D) must be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing Member State within one year from the date of endorsement by the relevant Government authorities of the exporting Member State;
- (b) Where the Certificate of Origin (Form D) is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing Member State after the expiration of the time-limit for its submission, such Certificate of Origin (Form D) is still to be accepted when failure to observe the time-limit results from *force majeure* or other valid causes beyond the control of the exporter; and
- (c) In all cases, the customs authorities in the importing Member State may accept such Certificate of Origin (Form D) provided that the products have been imported before the expiration of the time limit of the said Certificate of Origin (Form D).

Article 14

In the case of consignments of products originating in the exporting Member State and not exceeding US\$ 200.00 FOB, the production of Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be waived and the use of simplified declaration by the exporter that the products in question

have originated in the exporting Member State will be accepted. Products sent through the post not exceeding US\$ 200.00 FOB shall also be similarly treated.

Article 15

1. Where the ASEAN origin of the product is not in doubt, the discovery of minor discrepancies, such as tariff classification differences between the issuing and receiving authorities, or between the statements made in the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and those made in the documents submitted to the customs authorities of the importing Member State for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso-facto* invalidate the Certificate of Origin (Form D), if it does in fact correspond to the products submitted.
2. In cases where the exporting Member State and importing Member State have different tariff classification for a good subject to preferential tariffs, the goods shall be released at the higher CEPT rate and no penalty or other charges shall be imposed. Once the classification differences have been resolved, the correct CEPT rate shall be applied and any overpaid duty shall be refunded, in accordance with relevant rules and regulations of the importing Member State, after the issue has been resolved.
3. For multiple items declared under the same Certificate of Origin (Form D), a problem encountered with one of the items listed shall not affect or delay the granting of preferential treatment and customs clearance of the remaining items listed in the Certificate of Origin (Form D). Article 17(1)(c) may be applied to the problematic items.

RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENT

Article 16

1. For the purposes of the verification process pursuant to Article 17, the producer and/or exporter applying for the issuance of a Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall, subject to the domestic laws and regulations of the exporting Member State, keep its supporting records for application for not less than three (3) years from the date of issuance of the Certificate of Origin (Form D).
2. The application for Certificates of Origin (Form D) and all documents related to such application shall be retained by the issuing authorities for not less than three (3) years from the date of issuance.
3. Information relating to the validity of the Certificate of Origin (Form D) shall be furnished upon request of the importing Member State by an official authorised to sign the Certificate of Origin (Form D) and certified by the appropriate Government authorities.
4. Any information communicated between the Member States concerned shall be treated as confidential and shall be used for the validation of Certificates of Origin (Form D) purposes only.

Article 17

1. The importing Member State may request the issuing authority of the exporting Member State to conduct a retroactive check at random and/or when it has reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the document or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question or of certain parts thereof. Upon such request, the issuing authority of the exporting Member State shall conduct a retroactive check on a producer/exporter's cost statement based on the current cost and prices, within a six-month timeframe, specified at the date of exportation subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) The request for retroactive check shall be accompanied with the Certificate of Origin (Form D) concerned and shall specify the reasons and any additional information suggesting that the particulars given on the said Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be inaccurate, unless the retroactive check is requested on a random basis;
 - (b) The issuing authorities receiving a request for retroactive check shall respond to the request promptly and reply within ninety (90) days after the receipt of the request;
 - (c) The customs authorities of the importing Member State may suspend the provisions on preferential treatment while awaiting the result of verification. However, it may release the products to the importer subject to any administrative measures deemed necessary, provided that they are not held to be subject to import prohibition or restriction and there is no suspicion of fraud;
 - (d) the issuing authority shall promptly transmit the results of the verification process to the importing Member State which shall then determine whether or not the subject good is originating. The entire process of retroactive check including the process of notifying the issuing authority of the exporting Member State the result of determination whether or not the good is originating shall be completed within 180 days. While awaiting the results of the retroactive check, paragraph 1(c) shall be applied.
2. If the importing Member State is not satisfied with the outcome of the retroactive check, it may, under exceptional cases, request for verification visits to the exporting Member State.
 - (a) Prior to the conduct of a verification visit, an importing Member State, shall:
 - (i) Deliver a written notification of its intention to conduct the verification visit to:
 - (a) the exporter/ producer whose premises are to be visited;
 - (b) the issuing authority of the Member State in whose territory the verification visit is to occur;

- (c) the customs administration of the Member State in whose territory the verification visit is to occur; and
 - (d) the importer of the product subject of the verification visit.
 - (ii) The written notification mentioned in paragraph 2(a)(i) shall be as comprehensive as possible including, among others:
 - (a) the name of the customs administration issuing the notification;
 - (b) the name of the exporter/producer whose premises are to be visited;
 - (c) the proposed date for the verification visit;
 - (d) the coverage of the proposed verification visit, including reference to the product subject of the verification; and
 - (e) the names and designation of the officials performing the verification visit;
 - (iii) Obtain the written consent of the exporter/producer whose premises are to be visited.
- (b) When a written consent from the exporter/producer is not obtained within thirty (30) days upon receipt of the notification pursuant to paragraph 2(a)(i), the notifying Member State, may deny preferential treatment to the product that would have been subject of the verification visit.
 - (c) The issuing authority receiving the notification may postpone the proposed verification visit and notify the importing Member State of such intention. Notwithstanding any postponement, any verification visit shall be carried out within sixty days (60) days from the date of such receipt, or for a longer period as the concerned Member States may agree.
 - (d) The Member State conducting the verification visit shall provide the exporter/producer whose product is the subject of the verification and the relevant issuing authority with a written determination of whether or not the subject product qualifies as an originating product.
 - (e) Any suspended preferential treatment shall be reinstated upon the written determination referred to in paragraph 2(d) that the good qualifies as an originating good.
 - (f) The exporter/producer will be allowed thirty (30) days, from receipt of the written determination, to provide in writing comments or additional information regarding the eligibility of the product. If the product is still found to be non-originating, the final written determination will be communicated to the issuing authority within thirty (30) days from receipt of the comments/additional information from the exporter/producer.

- (g) The verification visit process, including the actual visit and determination of whether the subject product is originating or not, shall be carried out and its results communicated to the issuing authorities within a maximum of 180 days. While awaiting the results of the verification visit, paragraph 1(c) on the suspension of preferential treatment shall be applied.
3. Member States shall maintain, in accordance with their laws, the confidentiality of classified business information collected in the process of verification and shall protect that information from disclosure that could prejudice the competitive position of the person who provided the information. The classified business information may only be disclosed to those authorities responsible for the administration and enforcement of origin determination.

SPECIAL CASES

Article 18

For the purpose of implementing Article 7.2(c) of the CEPT-AFTA ROO, where transportation is effected through the territory of one or more non-Member State, the following shall be produced to the Government authorities of the importing Member State:

- (a) A through Bill of Lading issued in the exporting Member State;
- (b) A Certificate of Origin (Form D) issued by the relevant Government authorities of the exporting Member State;
- (c) A copy of the original commercial invoice in respect of the product; and
- (d) Supporting documents in evidence that the requirements of Article 7.2.(c) subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) of the CEPT-AFTA ROO are being complied with.

Article 19

1. Products sent from an exporting Member State for exhibition in another Member State and sold during or after the exhibition for importation into a Member State shall benefit from the CEPT Scheme on the condition that the products meet the requirements of the CEPT-AFTA ROO provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the relevant Government authorities of the importing Member State that:
- (a) An exporter has dispatched those products from the territory of the exporting Member State to the Member State where the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
 - (b) The exporter has sold the goods or transferred them to a consignee in the importing Member State;
 - (c) The products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the importing Member State in the state in which they were sent for the exhibition.

2. For the purpose of implementing the provisions in paragraph 1, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) must be produced to the relevant Government authorities of the importing Member State. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated. The relevant Government authorities of the Member State where the exhibition took place may provide evidence together with supporting documents prescribed in Article 19(d) for the identification of the products and the conditions under which they were exhibited.
3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar show or display in shops or business premises with the view to the sale of foreign products and where the products remain under customs control during the exhibition.

Article 20

Relevant Government authorities in the importing Member State shall accept Certificates of Origin (Form D) in cases where the sales invoice is issued either by a company located in a non-Member State or by an ASEAN exporter for the account of the said company, provided that the product meets the requirements of the CEPT-AFTA ROO.

ACTION AGAINST FRAUDULENT ACTS

Article 21

1. When it is suspected that fraudulent acts in connection with the Certificate of Origin (Form D) have been committed, the Government authorities concerned shall cooperate in the action to be taken in the respective Member State against the persons involved.
2. Each Member State shall be providing legal sanctions for fraudulent acts related to the Certificate of Origin (Form D).

SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Article 22

1. In the case of a dispute concerning origin determination, classification of products or other matters, the Government authorities concerned in the importing and exporting Member States shall consult each other with a view to resolving the dispute, and the result shall be reported to the other Member States for information.
2. In the case where no settlement can be reached bilaterally, the issue concerned shall be decided by the Senior Economic Officials Meeting.
3. The ASEAN Protocol on Enhanced Dispute Settlement Mechanism shall apply in relation to any dispute arising from, or any difference between Member States concerning the interpretation or application of the CEPT Rules of Origin and its Operational Procedures.

ATTACHMENT 1

SUBSTANTIAL TRANSFORMATION CRITERION FOR TEXTILES AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

A. Fibres and yarns

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture through process of fibre-making (polymerisation, polycondensation and extrusion) spinning, twisting, texturizing or braiding from a blend or any of following:
 - Silk
 - Wool, fine/coarse animal hair
 - Cotton fibres
 - Vegetable textile fibres
 - Synthetic or artificial filaments/man-made filaments
 - Synthetic or artificial staple fibres/man-made staple fibres

No	HS 2002	Description
1	5004.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.
2	5005.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.
3	5006.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.
		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).
4	5105.10	- Carded wool
		- Wool tops and other combed wool
5	5105.21	- - Combed wool in fragments
6	5105.29	- - Other
		- Fine animal hair, carded or combed
7	5105.31	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
8	5105.39	- - Other
9	5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed
		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.
10	5106.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
11	5106.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.
12	5107.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
13	5107.20	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.
14	5108.10	- Carded
15	5108.20	- Combed
		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.

No	HS 2002	Description
16	5109.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair
17	5109.90	- Other
18	5110.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale. Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale. - Not put up for retail sale
19	5204.11	- - Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
20	5204.19	- - Other
21	5204.20	- Put up for retail sale Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale. - Single yarn, of uncombed fibres
22	5205.11	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
23	5205.12	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
24	5205.13	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
25	5205.14	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
26	5205.15	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) - Single yarn, of combed fibres
27	5205.21	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
28	5205.22	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
29	5205.23	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
30	5205.24	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
31	5205.26	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)
32	5205.27	- - Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)
33	5205.28	- - Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number) - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres
34	5205.31	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
35	5205.32	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
36	5205.33	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)

No	HS 2002	Description
37	5205.34	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
38	5205.35	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres
39	5205.41	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
40	5205.42	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
41	5205.43	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
42	5205.44	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
43	5205.46	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)
44	5205.47	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
45	5205.48	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn) Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale. - Single yarn, of uncombed fibres
46	5206.11	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
47	5206.12	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
48	5206.13	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
49	5206.14	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
50	5206.15	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) - Single yarn, of combed fibres
51	5206.21	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
52	5206.22	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
53	5206.23	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
54	5206.24	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
55	5206.25	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres
56	5206.31	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)

No	HS 2002	Description
57	5206.32	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
58	5206.33	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
59	5206.34	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
60	5206.35	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres
61	5206.41	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
62	5206.42	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
63	5206.43	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
64	5206.44	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
65	5206.45	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.
66	5207.10	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
67	5207.90	- Other Flax yarn.
68	5306.10	- Single
69	5306.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.
70	5307.10	- Single
71	5307.20	- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.
72	5308.20	- True hemp yarn
73	5308.90	- Other Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.
74	5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments
75	5401.20	- Of artificial filaments Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.
76	5402.10	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides
77	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters - Textured yarn
78	5402.31	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex
79	5402.32	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex

No	HS 2002	Description
80	5402.33	- - Of polyesters
81	5402.39	- - Other - Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre
82	5402.41	- - Of nylon or other polyamides
83	5402.42	- - Of polyesters, partially oriented
84	5402.43	- - Of polyesters, other
85	5402.49	- - Other - Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre
86	5402.51	- - Of nylon or other polyamides
87	5402.52	- - Of polyesters
88	5402.59	- - Other - Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled
89	5402.61	- - Of nylon or other polyamides
90	5402.62	- - Of polyesters
91	5402.69	- - Other Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.
92	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
93	5403.20	- Textured yarn - Other yarn, single
94	5403.31	- - Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre
95	5403.32	- - Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre
96	5403.33	- - Of cellulose acetate
97	5403.39	- - Other - Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled
98	5403.41	- - Of viscose rayon
99	5403.42	- - Of cellulose acetate
100	5403.49	- - Other Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.
101	5404.10	- Monofilament
102	5404.90	- Other
103	5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm. Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.
104	5406.10	- Synthetic filament yarn
105	5406.20	- Artificial filament yarn Synthetic filament tow.
106	5501.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides

No	HS 2002	Description
107	5501.20	- Of polyesters
108	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
109	5501.90	- Other
110	5502.00	Artificial filament tow. Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.
111	5503.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides
112	5503.20	- Of polyesters
113	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
114	5503.40	- Of polypropylene
115	5503.90	- Other Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.
116	5504.10	- Of viscose rayon
117	5504.90	- Other Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.
118	5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres
119	5505.20	- Of artificial fibres Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.
120	5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides
121	5506.20	- Of polyesters
122	5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic
123	5506.90	- Other
124	5507.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning. Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.
125	5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres
126	5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides
127	5509.11	- - Single yarn
128	5509.12	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres
129	5509.21	- - Single yarn
130	5509.22	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres
131	5509.31	- - Single yarn
132	5509.32	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres
133	5509.41	- - Single yarn

No	HS 2002	Description
134	5509.42	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres
135	5509.51	- - Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres
136	5509.52	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
137	5509.53	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
138	5509.59	- - Other - Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres
139	5509.61	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
140	5509.62	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
141	5509.69	- - Other - Other yarn
142	5509.91	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
143	5509.92	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
144	5509.99	- - Other Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale. - Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres
145	5510.11	- - Single yarn
146	5510.12	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
147	5510.20	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
148	5510.30	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
149	5510.90	- Other yarn Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.
150	5511.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
151	5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres
152	5511.30	- Of artificial staple fibres

B. Fabric/Carpets and Other Textile Floor Coverings; Special Yarns, Twine, Cordage and Ropes and Cables and Articles thereof

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture from:
 - Polymer (non-woven)
 - Fibres (non-woven)
 - Yarns (fabrics)
 - Raw or Unbleached Fabrics (finished fabrics)
- through substantial transformation process of either:
 - needle punching / spin bonding / chemical bonding
 - weaving or knitting;
 - crocheting or wadding or tufting; or
 - dyeing or printing and finishing; or impregnation, coating, covering or lamination.

No	HS 2002	Description
		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.
1	5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk
2	5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk
3	5007.90	- Other fabrics
		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
4	5111.11	- - Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ²
5	5111.19	- - Other
6	5111.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
7	5111.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
8	5111.90	- Other
		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
9	5112.11	- - Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²
10	5112.19	- - Other
11	5112.20	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
12	5112.30	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
13	5112.90	- Other
14	5113.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.
		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m².
		- Unbleached
15	5208.11	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
16	5208.12	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²

No	HS 2002	Description
17	5208.13	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
18	5208.19	- - Other fabrics - Bleached
19	5208.21	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
20	5208.22	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
21	5208.23	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
22	5208.29	- - Other fabrics - Dyed
23	5208.31	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
24	5208.32	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
25	5208.33	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
26	5208.39	- - Other fabrics - Of yarns of different colours
27	5208.41	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
28	5208.42	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
29	5208.43	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
30	5208.49	- - Other fabrics - Printed
31	5208.51	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
32	5208.52	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
33	5208.53	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
34	5208.59	- - Other fabrics Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m². - Unbleached
35	5209.11	- - Plain weave
36	5209.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
37	5209.19	- - Other fabrics - Bleached
38	5209.21	- - Plain weave
39	5209.22	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
40	5209.29	- - Other fabrics - Dyed
41	5209.31	- - Plain weave
42	5209.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
43	5209.39	- - Other fabrics - Of yarns of different colours
44	5209.41	- - Plain weave

No	HS 2002	Description
45	5209.42	- - Denim
46	5209.43	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
47	5209.49	- - Other fabrics - Printed
48	5209.51	- - Plain weave
49	5209.52	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
50	5209.59	- - Other fabrics Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m². - Unbleached
51	5210.11	- - Plain weave
52	5210.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
53	5210.19	- - Other fabrics - Bleached
54	5210.21	- - Plain weave
55	5210.22	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
56	5210.29	- - Other fabrics - Dyed
57	5210.31	- - Plain weave
58	5210.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
59	5210.39	- - Other fabrics - Of yarns of different colours
60	5210.41	- - Plain weave
61	5210.42	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
62	5210.49	- - Other fabrics - Printed
63	5210.51	- - Plain weave
64	5210.52	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
65	5210.59	- - Other fabrics Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m². - Unbleached
66	5211.11	- - Plain weave
67	5211.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
68	5211.19	- - Other fabrics - Bleached
69	5211.21	- - Plain weave
70	5211.22	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
71	5211.29	- - Other fabrics

No	HS 2002	Description
		- Dyed
72	5211.31	- - Plain weave
73	5211.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
74	5211.39	- - Other fabrics - Of yarns of different colours
75	5211.41	- - Plain weave
76	5211.42	- - Denim
77	5211.43	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
78	5211.49	- - Other fabrics - Printed
79	5211.51	- - Plain weave
80	5211.52	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
81	5211.59	- - Other fabrics
		Other woven fabrics of cotton.
		- Weighing not more than 200 g/m2
82	5212.11	- - Unbleached
83	5212.12	- - Bleached
84	5212.13	- - Dyed
85	5212.14	- - Of yarns of different colours
86	5212.15	- - Printed - Weighing more than 200 g/m2
87	5212.21	- - Unbleached
88	5212.22	- - Bleached
89	5212.23	- - Dyed
90	5212.24	- - Of yarns of different colours
91	5212.25	- - Printed
		Woven fabrics of flax.
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax
92	5309.11	- - Unbleached or bleached
93	5309.19	- - Other - Containing less than 85% by weight of flax
94	5309.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
95	5309.29	- - Other
		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03
96	5310.10	- Unbleached
97	5310.90	- Other
98	5311.00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.
		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained

No	HS 2002	Description
		from materials of heading 54.04.
99	5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters
100	5407.20	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
101	5407.30	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides
102	5407.41	- - Unbleached or bleached
103	5407.42	- - Dyed
104	5407.43	- - Of yarns of different colours
105	5407.44	- - Printed - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments
106	5407.51	- - Unbleached or bleached
107	5407.52	- - Dyed
108	5407.53	- - Of yarns of different colours
109	5407.54	- - Printed - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments
110	5407.61	- - Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments
111	5407.69	- - Other - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments
112	5407.71	- - Unbleached or bleached
113	5407.72	- - Dyed
114	5407.73	- - Of yarns of different colours
115	5407.74	- - Printed - Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
116	5407.81	- - Unbleached or bleached
117	5407.82	- - Dyed
118	5407.83	- - Of yarns of different colours
119	5407.84	- - Printed - Other woven fabrics
120	5407.91	- - Unbleached or bleached
121	5407.92	- - Dyed
122	5407.93	- - Of yarns of different colours
123	5407.94	- - Printed Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.
124	5408.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip of the like
125	5408.21	- - Unbleached or bleached

No	HS 2002	Description
126	5408.22	- - Dyed
127	5408.23	- - Of yarns of different colours
128	5408.24	- - Printed - Other woven fabrics
129	5408.31	- - Unbleached or bleached
130	5408.32	- - Dyed
131	5408.33	- - Of yarns of different colours
132	5408.34	- - Printed Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres. - Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres
133	5512.11	- - Unbleached or bleached
134	5512.19	- - Other - Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres
135	5512.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
136	5512.29	- - Other - Other
137	5512.91	- - Unbleached or bleached
138	5512.99	- - Other Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m². - Unbleached or bleached
139	5513.11	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
140	5513.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
141	5513.13	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
142	5513.19	- - Other woven fabrics - Dyed
143	5513.21	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
144	5513.22	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
145	5513.23	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
146	5513.29	- - Other woven fabrics - Of yarns of different colours
147	5513.31	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
148	5513.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
149	5513.33	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
150	5513.39	- - Other woven fabrics - Printed
151	5513.41	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
152	5513.42	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres

No	HS 2002	Description
153	5513.43	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
154	5513.49	- - Other woven fabrics Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m².
		- Unbleached or bleached
155	5514.11	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
156	5514.12	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
157	5514.13	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
158	5514.19	- - Other woven fabrics - Dyed
159	5514.21	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
160	5514.22	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
161	5514.23	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
162	5514.29	- - Other woven fabrics - Of yarns of different colours
163	5514.31	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
164	5514.32	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
165	5514.33	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
166	5514.39	- - Other woven fabrics - Printed
167	5514.41	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
168	5514.42	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
169	5514.43	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
170	5514.49	- - Other woven fabrics Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres. - Of polyester staple fibres
171	5515.11	- - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
172	5515.12	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
173	5515.13	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
174	5515.19	- - Other - Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres
175	5515.21	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
176	5515.22	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
177	5515.29	- - Other - Other woven fabrics
178	5515.91	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
179	5515.92	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
180	5515.99	- - Other Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.

No	HS 2002	Description
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres
181	5516.11	- - Unbleached or bleached
182	5516.12	- - Dyed
183	5516.13	- - Of yarns of different colours
184	5516.14	- - Printed
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
185	5516.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
186	5516.22	- - Dyed
187	5516.23	- - Of yarns of different colours
188	5516.24	- - Printed
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
189	5516.31	- - Unbleached or bleached
190	5516.32	- - Dyed
191	5516.33	- - Of yarns of different colours
192	5516.34	- - Printed
		- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
193	5516.41	- - Unbleached or bleached
194	5516.42	- - Dyed
195	5516.43	- - Of yarns of different colours
196	5516.44	- - Printed
		- Other
197	5516.91	- - Unbleached or bleached
198	5516.92	- - Dyed
199	5516.93	- - Of yarns of different colours
200	5516.94	- - Printed
		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.
201	5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding - Wadding; other articles of wadding
202	5601.21	- - Of cotton
203	5601.22	- - Of man-made fibres
204	5601.29	- - Other
205	5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps
		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.
206	5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics - Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated

No	HS 2002	Description
207	5602.21	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
208	5602.29	- - Of other textile materials
209	5602.90	- Other
		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.
		- Of man-made filaments
210	5603.11	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
211	5603.12	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
212	5603.13	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
213	5603.14	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m2
		- Other
214	5603.91	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
215	5603.92	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
216	5603.93	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
217	5603.94	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m2
		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.
218	5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
219	5604.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated
220	5604.90	- Other
221	5605.00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.
222	5606.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn. Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.
223	5607.10	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03 - Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave
224	5607.21	- - Binder or baler twine
225	5607.29	- - Other
		- Of polyethylene or polypropylene
226	5607.41	- - Binder or baler twine
227	5607.49	- - Other
228	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres
229	5607.90	- Other
		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.
		- Of man-made textile materials
230	5608.11	- - Made up fishing nets

No	HS 2002	Description
231	5608.19	- - Other
232	5608.90	- Other
233	5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included. Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.
234	5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
235	5701.90	- Of other textile materials Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.
236	5702.10	- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs
237	5702.20	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir) - Other, of pile construction, not made up
238	5702.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
239	5702.32	- - Of man-made textile materials
240	5702.39	- - Of other textile materials - Other, of pile construction, made up
241	5702.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
242	5702.42	- - Of man-made textile materials
243	5702.49	- - Of other textile materials - Other, not of pile construction, not made up
244	5702.51	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
245	5702.52	- - Of man-made textile materials
246	5702.59	- - Of other textile materials - Other, not of pile construction, made up
247	5702.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
248	5702.92	- - Of man-made textile materials
249	5702.99	- - Of other textile materials Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.
250	5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
251	5703.20	- Of nylon or other polyamides
252	5703.30	- Of other man-made textile materials
253	5703.90	- Of other textile materials Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.
254	5704.10	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ²
255	5704.90	- Other
256	5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up. Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.
257	5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair

No	HS 2002	Description
		- Of cotton
258	5801.21	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics
259	5801.22	- - Cut corduroy
260	5801.23	- - Other weft pile fabrics
261	5801.24	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)
262	5801.25	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut
263	5801.26	- - Chenille fabrics
		- Of man-made fibres
264	5801.31	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics
265	5801.32	- - Cut corduroy
266	5801.33	- - Other weft pile fabrics
267	5801.34	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)
268	5801.35	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut
269	5801.36	- - Chenille fabrics
270	5801.90	- Of other textile materials
		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton
271	5802.11	- - Unbleached
272	5802.19	- - Other
273	5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
274	5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics
		Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.
275	5803.10	- Of cotton
276	5803.90	- Of other textile materials
		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.
277	5804.10	- Tulles and other net fabrics
		- Mechanically made lace
278	5804.21	- - Of man-made fibres
279	5804.29	- - Of other textile materials
280	5804.30	- Hand-made lace
281	5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.
		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).
282	5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics

No	HS 2002	Description
283	5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread - Other woven fabrics
284	5806.31	- - Of cotton
285	5806.32	- - Of man-made fibres
286	5806.39	- - Of other textile materials
287	5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs) Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.
288	5807.10	- Woven
289	5807.90	- Other Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.
290	5808.10	- Braids in the piece
291	5808.90	- Other
292	5809.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included. Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.
293	5810.10	- Embroidery without visible ground - Other embroidery
294	5810.91	- - Of cotton
295	5810.92	- - Of man-made fibres
296	5810.99	- - Of other textile materials
297	5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10. Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.
298	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
299	5901.90	- Other Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.
300	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides
301	5902.20	- Of polyesters
302	5902.90	- Other Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.
303	5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride)

No	HS 2002	Description
304	5903.20	- With polyurethane
305	5903.90	- Other
		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.
306	5904.10	- Linoleum
307	5904.90	- Other
308	5905.00	Textile wall coverings. Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.
309	5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm - Other
310	5906.91	- - Knitted or crocheted
311	5906.99	- - Other
312	5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.
313	5908.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric thereof or, whether or not impregnated.
314	5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.
315	5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material. Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.
316	5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)
317	5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up - Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement)
318	5911.31	- - Weighing less than 650 g/m ²
319	5911.32	- - Weighing 650 g/m ² or more
320	5911.40	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair
321	5911.90	- Other Pile fabrics, including "long-pile" fabrics and terry fabrics knitted or crocheted.
322	6001.10	- "Long pile" fabrics - Looped pile fabrics
323	6001.21	- - Of cotton
324	6001.22	- - Of man-made fibres
325	6001.29	- - Of other textile materials

No	HS 2002	Description
		- Other
326	6001.91	- - Of cotton
327	6001.92	- - Of man-made fibres
328	6001.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01
329	6002.40	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
330	6002.90	- Other
		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.
331	6003.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
332	6003.20	- Of cotton
333	6003.30	- Of synthetic fibres
334	6003.40	- Of artificial fibres
335	6003.90	- Other
		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01
336	6004.10	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
337	6004.90	- Other
		Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04
338	6005.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
		- Of cotton
339	6005.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
340	6005.22	- - Dyed
341	6005.23	- - Of yarns of different colours
342	6005.24	- - Printed
		- Of synthetic fibres
343	6005.31	- - Unbleached or bleached
344	6005.32	- - Dyed
345	6005.33	- - Of yarns of different colours
346	6005.34	- - Printed
		- Of artificial fibres
347	6005.41	- - Unbleached or bleached
348	6005.42	- - Dyed
349	6005.43	- - Of yarns of different colours
350	6005.44	- - Printed
351	6005.90	- Other

No	HS 2002	Description
		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.
352	6006.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair - Of cotton
353	6006.21	- - Unbleached or bleached
354	6006.22	- - Dyed
355	6006.23	- - Of yarns of different colours
356	6006.24	- - Printed - Of synthetic fibres
357	6006.31	- - Unbleached or bleached
358	6006.32	- - Dyed
359	6006.33	- - Of yarns of different colours
360	6006.34	- - Printed - Of artificial fibres
361	6006.41	- - Unbleached or bleached
362	6006.42	- - Dyed
363	6006.43	- - Of yarns of different colours
364	6006.44	- - Printed
365	6006.90	- Other

C. Article of Apparel and Clothing Accessories and Other Made Up Textile Articles

Working or Processing Carried Out on Non-Originating Materials that Confers Originating Status:

- Manufacture through the processes of cutting and assembly of parts into a complete article (for apparel and tents) and incorporating embroidery or embellishment or printing (for made-up articles) from:
 - raw or unbleached fabric
 - finished fabric

No	HS 2002	Description
		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.
1	3005.90	- Other
		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.
		- Cellular
	3921.12	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
2	ex. 3921.12	<i>(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)</i>
	3921.13	-- Of polyurethanes
3	ex. 3921.13	<i>(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)</i>
	3921.90	- Other
4	ex. 3921.90	<i>(Woven, knitted or non-woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with plastics)</i>
		Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.
		- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers
	4202.12	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
5	ex. 4202.12	<i>(Luggage, handbags and flat goods with an outer surface predominantly of textile materials)</i>
		- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle
	4202.22	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
6	ex. 4202.22	<i>(Luggage, handbags and flat goods with an outer surface predominantly of textile materials)</i>
		- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag
	4202.32	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
7	ex. 4202.32	<i>(Luggage, handbags and flat goods with an outer surface predominantly of textile materials)</i>
		- Other

No	HS 2002	Description
	4202.92	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
8	ex. 4202.92	<i>(Luggage, handbags and flat goods with an outer surface predominantly of textile materials)</i>
		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.
9	6101.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
10	6101.20	- Of cotton
11	6101.30	- Of man-made fibres
12	6101.90	- Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.
13	6102.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
14	6102.20	- Of cotton
15	6102.30	- Of man-made fibres
16	6102.90	- Of other textile materials
		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.
		- Suits
17	6103.11	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
18	6103.12	-- Of synthetic fibres
19	6103.19	-- Of other textile materials
		- Ensembles
20	6103.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
21	6103.22	-- Of cotton
22	6103.23	-- Of synthetic fibres
23	6103.29	-- Of other textile materials
		- Jackets and blazers
24	6103.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
25	6103.32	-- Of cotton
26	6103.33	-- Of synthetic fibres
27	6103.39	-- Of other textile materials
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts
28	6103.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
29	6103.42	-- Of cotton
30	6103.43	-- Of synthetic fibres
31	6103.49	-- Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.
		- Suits

No	HS 2002	Description
32	6104.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
33	6104.12	- - Of cotton
34	6104.13	- - Of synthetic fibres
35	6104.19	- - Of other textile materials - Ensembles
36	6104.21	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
37	6104.22	- - Of cotton
38	6104.23	- - Of synthetic fibres
39	6104.29	- - Of other textile materials - Jackets and blazers
40	6104.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
41	6104.32	- - Of cotton
42	6104.33	- - Of synthetic fibres
43	6104.39	- - Of other textile materials - Dresses
44	6104.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
45	6104.42	- - Of cotton
46	6104.43	- - Of synthetic fibres
47	6104.44	- - Of artificial fibres
48	6104.49	- - Of other textile materials - Skirts and divided skirts
49	6104.51	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
50	6104.52	- - Of cotton
51	6104.53	- - Of synthetic fibres
52	6104.59	- - Of other textile materials - Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts
53	6104.61	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
54	6104.62	- - Of cotton
55	6104.63	- - Of synthetic fibres
56	6104.69	- - Of other textile materials Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.
57	6105.10	- Of cotton
58	6105.20	- Of man-made fibres
59	6105.90	- Of other textile materials Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.
60	6106.10	- Of cotton
61	6106.20	- Of man-made fibres
62	6106.90	- Of other textile materials Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing

No	HS 2002	Description
		gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
		- Underpants and briefs
63	6107.11	- - Of cotton
64	6107.12	- - Of man-made fibres
65	6107.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Nightshirts and pyjamas
66	6107.21	- - Of cotton
67	6107.22	- - Of man-made fibres
68	6107.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other
69	6107.91	- - Of cotton
70	6107.92	- - Of man-made fibres
71	6107.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
		- Slips and petticoats
72	6108.11	- - Of man-made fibres
73	6108.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Briefs and panties
74	6108.21	- - Of cotton
75	6108.22	- - Of man-made fibres
76	6108.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas
77	6108.31	- - Of cotton
78	6108.32	- - Of man-made fibres
79	6108.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other
80	6108.91	- - Of cotton
81	6108.92	- - Of man-made fibres
82	6108.99	- - Of other textile materials
		T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.
83	6109.10	- Of cotton
84	6109.90	- Of other textile materials
		Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.
		- Of wool or fine animal hair
85	6110.11	- - Of wool
86	6110.12	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
87	6110.19	- - Other

No	HS 2002	Description
88	6110.20	- Of cotton
89	6110.30	- Of man-made fibres
90	6110.90	- Of other textile materials
		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.
91	6111.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
92	6111.20	- Of cotton
93	6111.30	- Of synthetic fibres
94	6111.90	- Of other textile materials
		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.
		- Track suits
95	6112.11	- - Of cotton
96	6112.12	- - Of synthetic fibres
97	6112.19	- - Of other textile materials
98	6112.20	- Ski suits
		- Men's or boys' swimwear
99	6112.31	- - Of synthetic fibres
100	6112.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Women's or girls' swimwear
101	6112.41	- - Of synthetic fibres
102	6112.49	- - Of other textile materials
103	6113.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.
		Other garments, knitted or crocheted.
104	6114.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
105	6114.20	- Of cotton
106	6114.30	- Of man-made fibres
107	6114.90	- Of other textile materials
		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.
		- Panty hose and tights
108	6115.11	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
109	6115.12	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more
110	6115.19	- - Of other textile materials
111	6115.20	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
		- Other
112	6115.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
113	6115.92	- - Of cotton
114	6115.93	- - Of synthetic fibres
115	6115.99	- - Of other textile materials

No	HS 2002	Description
		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.
116	6116.10	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber - Other
117	6116.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
118	6116.92	- - Of cotton
119	6116.93	- - Of synthetic fibres
120	6116.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.
121	6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
122	6117.20	- Ties, bow ties and cravats
123	6117.80	- Other accessories
124	6117.90	- Parts
		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles
125	6201.11	- - Of wool of fine animal hair
126	6201.12	- - Of cotton
127	6201.13	- - Of man-made fibres
128	6201.19	- - Of other textile materials - Other
129	6201.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
130	6201.92	- - Of cotton
131	6201.93	- - Of man-made fibres
132	6201.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles
133	6202.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
134	6202.12	- - Of cotton
135	6202.13	- - Of man-made fibres
136	6202.19	- - Of other textile materials - Other
137	6202.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
138	6202.92	- - Of cotton
139	6202.93	- - Of man-made fibres
140	6202.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).

No	HS 2002	Description
		- Suits
141	6203.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
142	6203.12	- - Of synthetic fibres
143	6203.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Ensembles
144	6203.21	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
145	6203.22	- - Of cotton
146	6203.23	- - Of synthetic fibres
147	6203.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Jackets and blazers
148	6203.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
149	6203.32	- - Of cotton
150	6203.33	- - Of synthetic fibres
151	6203.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts
152	6203.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
153	6203.42	- - Of cotton
154	6203.43	- - Of synthetic fibres
155	6203.49	- - Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).
		- Suits
156	6204.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
157	6204.12	- - Of cotton
158	6204.13	- - Of synthetic fibres
159	6204.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Ensembles
160	6204.21	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
161	6204.22	- - Of cotton
162	6204.23	- - Of synthetic fibres
163	6204.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Jackets and blazers
164	6204.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
165	6204.32	- - Of cotton
166	6204.33	- - Of synthetic fibres
167	6204.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Dresses
168	6204.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair

No	HS 2002	Description
169	6204.42	- - Of cotton
170	6204.43	- - Of synthetic fibres
171	6204.44	- - Of artificial fibres
172	6204.49	- - Of other textile materials - Skirts and divided skirts
173	6204.51	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
174	6204.52	- - Of cotton
175	6204.53	- - Of synthetic fibres
176	6204.59	- - Of other textile materials - Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts
177	6204.61	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
178	6204.62	- - Of cotton
179	6204.63	- - Of synthetic fibres
180	6204.69	- - Of other textile materials
		Men's or boys' shirts.
181	6205.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
182	6205.20	- Of cotton
183	6205.30	- Of man-made fibres
184	6205.90	- Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.
185	6206.10	- Of silk or silk waste
186	6206.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair
187	6206.30	- Of cotton
188	6206.40	- Of man-made fibres
189	6206.90	- Of other textile materials
		Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.
		- Underpants and briefs
190	6207.11	- - Of cotton
191	6207.19	- - Of other textile materials - Nightshirts and pyjamas
192	6207.21	- - Of cotton
193	6207.22	- - Of man-made fibres
194	6207.29	- - Of other textile materials - Other
195	6207.91	- - Of cotton
196	6207.92	- - Of man-made fibres
197	6207.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties,

No	HS 2002	Description
		nightdresses, pyjamas, négligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.
		- Slips and petticoats
198	6208.11	- - Of man-made fibres
199	6208.19	- - Of other textile materials
		- Nightdresses and pyjamas
200	6208.21	- - Of cotton
201	6208.22	- - Of man-made fibres
202	6208.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other
203	6208.91	- - Of cotton
204	6208.92	- - Of man-made fibres
205	6208.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Babies' garments and clothing accessories.
206	6209.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair
207	6209.20	- Of cotton
208	6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres
209	6209.90	- Of other textile materials
		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.
210	6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03
211	6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19
212	6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19
213	6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments
214	6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments
		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.
		- Swimwear
215	6211.11	- - Men's or boys'
216	6211.12	- - Women's or girls'
217	6211.20	- Ski suits
		- Other garments, men's or boys'
218	6211.31	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
219	6211.32	- - Of cotton
220	6211.33	- - Of man-made fibres
221	6211.39	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other garments, women's or girls'
222	6211.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
223	6211.42	- - Of cotton
224	6211.43	- - Of man-made fibres
225	6211.49	- - Of other textile materials

No	HS 2002	Description
		Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.
226	6212.10	- Brassieres
227	6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles
228	6212.30	- Corselettes
229	6212.90	- Other
		Handkerchiefs.
230	6213.10	- Of silk or silk waste
231	6213.20	- Of cotton
232	6213.90	- Of other textile materials
		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.
233	6214.10	- Of silk or silk waste
234	6214.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair
235	6214.30	- Of synthetic fibres
236	6214.40	- Of artificial fibres
237	6214.90	- Of other textile materials
		Ties, bow ties and cravats.
238	6215.10	- Of silk or silk waste
239	6215.20	- Of man-made fibres
240	6215.90	- Of other textile materials
241	6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts.
		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.
242	6217.10	- Accessories
243	6217.90	- Parts
		Blankets and travelling rugs.
244	6301.10	- Electric blankets
245	6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair
246	6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
247	6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
248	6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs
		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.
249	6302.10	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
		- Other bed linen, printed
250	6302.21	- - Of cotton
251	6302.22	- - Of man-made fibres
252	6302.29	- - Of other textile materials
		- Other bed linen
253	6302.31	- - Of cotton

No	HS 2002	Description
254	6302.32	- - Of man-made fibres
255	6302.39	- - Of other textile materials
256	6302.40	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted - Other table linen
257	6302.51	- - Of cotton
258	6302.52	- - Of flax
259	6302.53	- - Of man-made fibres
260	6302.59	- - Of other textile materials
261	6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton - Other
262	6302.91	- - Of cotton
263	6302.92	- - Of flax
264	6302.93	- - Of man-made fibres
265	6302.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.
		- Knitted or crocheted
266	6303.11	- - Of cotton
267	6303.12	- - Of synthetic fibres
268	6303.19	- - Of other textile materials - Other
269	6303.91	- - Of cotton
270	6303.92	- - Of synthetic fibres
271	6303.99	- - Of other textile materials
		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.
		- Bedspreads
272	6304.11	- - Knitted or crocheted
273	6304.19	- - Other - Other
274	6304.91	- - Knitted or crocheted
275	6304.92	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton
276	6304.93	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres
277	6304.99	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials
		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.
278	6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03
279	6305.20	- Of cotton - Of man-made textile materials
280	6305.32	- - Flexible intermediate bulk containers
281	6305.33	- - Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like

No	HS 2002	Description
282	6305.39	- - Other
283	6305.90	- Of other textile materials Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods. - Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds
284	6306.11	- - Of cotton
285	6306.12	- - Of synthetic fibres
286	6306.19	- - Of other textile materials - Tents
287	6306.21	- - Of cotton
288	6306.22	- - Of synthetic fibres
289	6306.29	- - Of other textile materials - Sails
290	6306.31	- - Of synthetic fibres
291	6306.39	- - Of other textile materials - Pneumatic mattresses
292	6306.41	- - Of cotton
293	6306.49	- - Of other textile materials - Other
294	6306.91	- - Of cotton
295	6306.99	- - Of other textile materials Other made up articles, including dress patterns.
296	6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths
297	6307.20	- Life-jackets and life-belts
298	6307.90	- Other
299	6308.00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table-cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.
300	6309.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles. Other footwear.
	6405.20	- With uppers of textile materials
301	ex. 6405.20	<i>(Footwear with soles and uppers of wool felt)</i> Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.
	6406.10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners
302	ex. 6406.10	<i>(Footwear uppers of which 50% or more of the external surface area is textile material)</i> - Other
	6406.99	- - Of other materials
303	ex. 6406.99	<i>(Leg warmers and gaiters of textile material)</i>

No	HS 2002	Description
304	6501.00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons of felt
305	6502.00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed
306	6503.00	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed
307	6504.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.
308	6505.90	- Other
		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).
309	6601.10	- Garden or similar umbrellas
		- Other
310	6601.91	- - Having a telescopic shaft
311	6601.99	- - Other
		Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).
		- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands
	7019.19	- - Other
312	7019.19.10 (AHTN 2002/1)	- - - Yarn
		- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products
		- Other woven fabrics
	7019.51	- - Of a width not exceeding 30 cm
313	ex. 7019.51	(Woven fabrics of fibre glass)
	7019.52	- - Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250g/m2, of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex
314	ex. 7019.52	(Woven fabrics of fibre glass)
	7019.59	- - Other
315	ex. 7019.59	(Woven fabrics of fibre glass)
		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.
		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs)
316	8708.21	- - Safety seat belts
317	8804.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto
		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.
318	9113.90	- Other
		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishings (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.
	9404.90	- Other

No	HS 2002	Description
319	ex.9404.90	<i>(Pillows and cushions of cotton; quilts, eiderdowns; comforters and similar articles of textile materials)</i> Dolls representing only human beings. - Parts and accessories
320	9502.91	- - Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or other wise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.
	9612.10	- Ribbons
321	9612.10.10 (AHN 2002/1)	- - Of textile fabric

ATTACHMENT 2

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO RULES OF ORIGIN FOR THE AGREEMENT ON THE COMMON EFFECTIVE PREFERENTIAL TARIFF SCHEME FOR THE ASEAN FREE TRADE AREA

1. *RVC Calculation Formula*

For the purposes of paragraph 1(b) of Article 4 of the CEPT-AFTA ROO, RVC of a good specified in Appendix C shall be calculated in accordance with the formula provided for in paragraph 2 of Article 4 of the CEPT-AFTA ROO.

2. *Substantial Transformation Criterion*

- a. A country of origin is that in which the last substantial transformation or process was performed resulting in a new product. Thus, materials which underwent a substantial transformation in a country shall be a product of that country.
- b. A product in the production of which two or more countries are involved shall be regarded as originating in the country in which the last substantial transformation or process was performed, resulting in a new product.
- c. A product will be considered to have undergone a substantial transformation or process if it has been transformed by means of substantial manufacturing or processing into a new and different article of commerce.
- d. A new and different article of commerce will usually result from manufacturing or processing operations if there is a change in:
 - i. Commercial designation or identity;
 - ii. Fundamental character; or
 - iii. Commercial use
- e. In determining whether a product has been subjected to substantial manufacturing or processing operations, the following will be considered:
 - i. The physical change in the material or article as a result of the manufacturing or processing operations;
 - ii. The time involved in the manufacturing or processing operations in the country in which they are performed;
 - iii. The complexity of the manufacturing or processing operations in the country in which they are performed;
 - iv. The level or degree of skill and/or technology required in the manufacturing or processing operations.

3. Specific Rules Applicable for Textile and Textile Products

- a. Textile and Textile Products covered under these Rules are set out in Attachment 1.
- b. Textile material or article shall be deemed to be originating in a Member State, when it has undergone, prior to the importation to another Member State, any of the following:
 - i. Petrochemicals which have undergone the process of polymerization or polycondensation or any chemicals or physical processes to form a polymer;
 - ii. Polymer which has undergone the process of melt spinning or extrusion to form a synthetic fiber;
 - iii. Spinning fiber into yarn;
 - iv. Weaving, knitting or otherwise forming fabric;
 - v. Cutting fabric into parts and the assembly of those parts into a completed article;
 - vi. Dyeing of fabric, if it is accompanied by any finishing operation which has the effect of rendering the dyed good directly;
 - vii. Printing of fabric, if it is accompanied by any finishing operation which has the effect of rendering the printed good directly usable;
 - viii. Impregnation or coating when such treatment leads to the manufacture of a new product falling within certain headings of customs tariffs;
 - ix. Embroidery which represents at least five percent of the total area of the embroidered good.
- c. Notwithstanding any provisions in CEPT-AFTA ROO, an article or material shall not be considered to be originating in the territory of a Member State by virtue of merely having undergone any of the following:
 - i. Simple combining operations, labeling, pressing, cleaning or dry cleaning or packaging operations, or any combination thereof;
 - ii. Cutting to length or width and hemming, stitching or overlocking fabrics which are readily identifiable as being intended for a particular commercial use;
 - iii. Trimming and/or joining together by sewing, looping, linking, attaching of accessory articles such as straps, bands, beads, cords, rings and eyelets;
 - iv. One or more finishing operations on yarns, fabrics or other textile articles, such as bleaching, waterproofing, decatizing, shrinking, mercerizing, or similar operations; or
 - v. Dyeing or printing of fabrics or yarns.

- d. The following items made of non-originating textile materials shall be considered as originating good if it has undergone the processes identified in sub-paragraph (b) but not merely performing the processes identified in sub-paragraph (c):
 - i. Handkerchiefs;
 - ii. Shawls, scarves, veils, and the like;
 - iii. Travelling rugs and blankets;
 - iv. Bed linen, pillow cases, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
 - v. Sacks and bags, of a kind used for packing of goods;
 - vi. Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds;
 - vii. Floor cloths, and dish cloths and other similar articles simply made up.

4. *Specific Rules Applicable for Wood-based Products*

- a. Wood-based products covered under these rules are products classified under:
 - i. Harmonised System Chapter 44;
 - ii. Harmonised System Headings 94.01 - 94.03 and 94.06.
- b. An article or material shall not be considered to be originating in a Member State by virtue of merely having undergone any of the following:
 - i. Trimming, cutting-to-size, sanding, attaching accessory article such as decorative upholstery material; or
 - ii. Over-laying and/or coated either by chemical material or natural material.

ATTACHMENT 3

Original (Duplicate/Triplicate)

1. Goods consigned from (Exporter's business name, address, country)		Reference No. ASEAN COMMON EFFECTIVE PREFERENTIAL TARIFF / ASEAN INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION SCHEME CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Combined Declaration and Certificate)			
2. Goods consigned to (Consignee's name, address, country)		FORM D Issued in _____ (Country) See Overleaf Notes			
3. Means of transport and route (as far as known) Departure date Vessel's name/Aircraft etc. Port of Discharge		4. For Official Use <input type="checkbox"/> Preferential Treatment Given Under ASEAN Common Effective Preferential Tariff Scheme <input type="checkbox"/> Preferential Treatment Given Under ASEAN Industrial Cooperation Scheme <input type="checkbox"/> Preferential Treatment Not Given (Please state reason/s)			
5. Item number	6. Marks and numbers on packages	7. Number and type of packages, description of goods (including quantity where appropriate and HS number of the importing country)	8. Origin criterion (see Notes overleaf)	9. Gross weight or other quantity and value (FOB)	10. Number and date of invoices
11. Declaration by the exporter The undersigned hereby declares that the above details and statement are correct; that all the goods were produced in (Country) and that they comply with the origin requirements specified for these goods in the ASEAN Common Effective Preferential Tariff Scheme for the goods exported to (Importing Country) Place and date, signature of authorised signatory			12. Certification It is hereby certified, on the basis of control carried out, that the declaration by the exporter is correct. Place and date, signature and stamp of certifying authority		
13 <input type="checkbox"/> Third-Country Invoicing <input type="checkbox"/> Exhibition <input type="checkbox"/> Accumulation <input type="checkbox"/> De Minimis <input type="checkbox"/> Back-to-Back CO <input type="checkbox"/> Issued Retroactively <input type="checkbox"/> Partial Cumulation					

OVERLEAF NOTES

1. Member States which accept this form for the purpose of preferential treatment under the ASEAN Common Effective Preferential Tariff (CEPT) Scheme or the ASEAN Industrial Cooperation (AICO) Scheme:

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	CAMBODIA	INDONESIA
LAOS	MALAYSIA	MYANMAR
PHILIPPINES	SINGAPORE	THAILAND
VIETNAM		

2. CONDITIONS: The main conditions for admission to the preferential treatment under the CEPT Scheme or the AICO Scheme are that goods sent to any Member States listed above must:

- (i) fall within a description of products eligible for concessions in the country of destination;
- (ii) comply with the consignment conditions in accordance with Article 7 of Rules of Origin for the Agreement on the Common Effective Preferential Tariff Scheme for the ASEAN Free Trade Area (CEPT-AFTA ROO); and
- (iii) comply with the origin criteria set out in CEPT-AFTA ROO.

3. ORIGIN CRITERIA: For goods that meet the origin criteria, the exporter and/or producer must indicate in Box 8 of this Form, the origin criteria met, in the manner shown in the following table:

Circumstances of production or manufacture in the first country named in Box 11 of this form	Insert in Box 8
(a) Goods wholly produced in the country of exportation (see paragraph 3 (i) above)	"WO"
(b) Goods satisfying Article 4(1)(a), 4(1)(b) or 5(1) of CEPT-AFTA ROO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Value Content • Change in Tariff Classification • Specific Processes 	Percentage of ASEAN value content, example "40%" The actual CTC rule, example "CC" or "CTH" or "CTSH" "SP"
(c) Goods satisfying Article 5(2) of CEPT-AFTA ROO	"PC x%", where x would be the percentage of ASEAN value content of less than 40%, example "PC 25%"

- 4. EACH ARTICLE MUST QUALIFY: It should be noted that all the goods in a consignment must qualify separately in their own right. This is of particular relevance when similar articles of different sizes or spare parts are sent.
- 5. DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCTS: The description of products must be sufficiently detailed to enable the products to be identified by the Customs Officers examining them. Name of manufacturer, any trade mark shall also be specified.
- 6. HARMONISED SYSTEM NUMBER: The Harmonised System number shall be that of in ASEAN Harmonised Tariff Nomenclature (AHTN) Code of the importing Member State.
- 7. EXPORTER: The term "Exporter" in Box 11 may include the manufacturer or the producer.
- 8. FOR OFFICIAL USE: The Customs Authority of the importing Member State must indicate (√) in the relevant boxes in column 4 whether or not preferential treatment is accorded.
- 9. MULTIPLE ITEMS: For multiple items declared in the same Form D, if preferential treatment is not granted to any of the items, this is also to be indicated accordingly in box 4 and the item number circled or marked appropriately in box 5.
- 10. THIRD COUNTRY INVOICING: In cases where invoices are issued by a third country, "the Third Country Invoicing" box should be ticked (√) and such information as name and country of the company issuing the invoice shall be indicated in box 7.
- 11. BACK-TO-BACK CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN: In cases of Back-to-Back CO, in accordance with Article 10(2) of the Operational Certification Procedures, the "Back-to-Back CO" box should be ticked (√).
- 12. EXHIBITIONS: In cases where goods are sent from the territory of the exporting Member State for exhibition in another country and sold during or after the exhibition for importation into the territory of a Member State, in accordance with Article 19 of the Operational Certification Procedures, the "Exhibitions" box should be ticked (√) and the name and address of the exhibition indicated in box 2.
- 13. ISSUED RETROACTIVELY: In exceptional cases, due to involuntary errors or omissions or other valid causes, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be issued retroactively, in accordance with Article 10(3) of the Operational Certification Procedures, the "Issued Retroactively" box should be ticked (√).
- 14. ACCUMULATION: In cases where originating in a Member State is used in another Member State as materials for a finished good, in accordance with Article 5(1) of the CEPT-AFTA ROO, the "Accumulation" box should be ticked (√).
- 15. PARTIAL CUMULATION (PC): If the Regional Value Content of material is less than 40%, the Certificate of Origin (Form D) may be issued for cumulation purposes, in accordance with Article 5(2) of the CEPT-AFTA ROO, the "Partial Cumulation" box should be ticked (√).
- 16. DE MINIMIS: If a good that does not undergo the required change in tariff classification does not exceed 10% of the FOB value, in accordance with Article 8 of the CEPT-AFTA ROO, the "De Minimis" box should be ticked (√).